

\$2.00

ham radio

magazine

hr 

JULY 1980

- Yagi antenna design 18
- Open quads 36
- Microwave-frequency converter 40
- Variable-inductance VFOs 50

**ROTARY-DIAL
MECHANISM
for
digitally tuned
transceivers**





Shown with optional touch tone pad

tempo...

the first in synthesized portables gives you the broadest choice at the lowest price

...the new S-5

- * The only synthesized hand-held offering 5 watt output. (Switchable for 1 or 5 watt operation)
- * The same dependability as the time proven S-1 Circuitry that has been proven in more than a million hours of operation.
- * Heavy duty battery pack.
- * External microphone capability.
- * The S-5's exciting low price...only \$299.00
- * With touch tone pad \$339.00

The new improved Tempo S-1

- The first and most thoroughly field tested hand-held synthesized radio available. 800 channels in the palm of your hand.
- Simple to operate. (You don't need a degree in computer programming)
- Heavy duty battery pack allows more operating time between charges.
- External microphone capability
- The lowest price ever...\$259.00
- The S-1T (With touch tone pad installed)...\$289.00

The Tempo line also features a fine line of extremely compact UHF and VHF pocket receivers. They're low priced, dependable, and available with CTCSS and 2-tone decoders. The Tempo FMT-2 & FMT-42 (UHF) provides excellent mobile communications and features a remote control head for hide-away mounting. The Tempo FMH-42 (UHF) and the NEW FMH-12 and FMH-15 (VHF) micro hand held transceivers provide 6 channel capability, dependability plus many worthwhile features at a low price. FCC type accepted models also available. Please call or write for complete information. Also available from Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Coverage: 144 to 148 MHz
 Channel Spacing: Receive every 5 kHz, transmit Simplex or ± 600 kHz
 Power Requirements: 9.6 VDC
 Current Drain: 17 ma-standby, 900 ma-transmit
 Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms
 Dimensions: 40 mm x 62 mm x 170 mm (1.6" x 2.5" x 6.7")
 Weight: 17 oz.
 Sensitivity: Better than 5 microvolts nominal for 20 db

SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

Telescoping whip antenna, ni-cad battery pack, charger.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

12 Button touch tone pad (not installed): \$39 • 16 Button touch tone pad (not installed): \$48 • Tone burst generator: \$29.95 • CTCSS sub-audible tone control: \$29.95 • Rubber flex antenna: \$8 • Leather holster: \$16 • Cigarette lighter plug mobile charging unit: \$6 • Matching 30 watt output 13.8 VDC power amplifier (S30): \$89 • Matching 80 watt output power amplifier (S80): \$149

The Tempo S-2

Tempo is first again. This time with a superior quality synthesized 220 MHz hand held transceiver. With an S-2 in your car or pocket you can use 220 MHz repeater throughout the U.S. It offers all the advanced engineering, premium quality components and exciting features of the S-1. The S-2 offers 1000 channels in an extremely lightweight but rugged case.

If you're not on 220 this is the perfect way to get started. With the addition of the S-25 (25W output) or S-75 (75W output) Tempo solid state amplifier it becomes powerful mobile or base station. If you have a 220 MHz rig, the S-2 will add tremendous versatility. Its low price includes an external microphone capability, heavy duty ni-cad battery pack, charger, and telescoping whip antenna. Price...\$349.00 With touch tone pad...\$399.00

TEMPO VHF & UHF SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

Boost your signal... give it the range and clarity of a high powered base station. VHF (135 to 175 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	130W	130A02	\$209
10W	130W	130A10	\$189
30W	130W	130A30	\$199
2W	80W	80A02	\$169
10W	80W	80A10	\$149
30W	80W	80A30	\$159
2W	50W	50A02	\$129
2W	30W	30A02	\$ 89

UHF (400 to 512 MHz) models, lower power and FCC type accepted models also available.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631
 For all states except California.
 Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
 931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
 Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127



Henry Radio

Prices subject to change without notice

ALPHA

Next best isn't even close.

Like the Royal Gorge bridge at Canon City—the world's highest, suspended 1053 feet above the Arkansas River—an **ALPHA** hf linear amplifier is in a class by itself. Whatever's "next best" isn't even close!

A "next best" amplifier CAN'T give you **No Tune Up** convenience with maximum legal power in all modes. ONLY **ALPHA 374A** AND **ALPHA 78** CAN.

"Next best" can't deliver full CW break-in capability AND maximum legal power in all modes, either. ONLY **ALPHA 77Dx** AND **ALPHA 78** CAN.

Nor will "next best" provide you the protection of a TWO YEAR (limited) FACTORY WARRANTY for amateur service, or an unequivocal "key-down-no-time-limit" full kilowatt power rating. You'd probably have to settle for 90 days and an ambiguous reference to "continuous duty". BUT YOU GET THAT WARRANTY AND RATING WITH EVERY **ALPHA!**

IF NEXT BEST ISN'T GOOD ENOUGH FOR YOU, ALPHA IS THE ANSWER.



RF TECHNICIANS AND ENGINEERS!

ETO offers an exceptional opportunity to work on exciting new projects while enjoying life in "the garden spot of the Rockies." We need a few self-starters with proven ability and hands-on rf/hf power experience to develop and produce new equipment for existing medical, communications, and industrial/

scientific applications. Please send resume.

ETO EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL
OPERATIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 708, CANON CITY, CO 81212
(303) 275-1613

NEW MFJ Deluxe Keyer has Speed Readout

Socket for external Curtis memory, random code generator, keyboard. Uses Curtis 8044 IC. Gives you dot-dash memories, weight, speed, volume, tone controls, speaker. Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Reliable solid state keying, RF proof.

Speed Readout Meter
lets you read to 50 WPM.
Socket for Curtis memory,
random code generator, keyboard.



\$79⁹⁵

The new MFJ-408 Deluxe Electronic Keyer II is based on the proven Curtis 8044 IC keyer chip. **Speed readout meter** lets you read sending speed to 50 WPM. **Socket** (optional cable with plug, \$3.00) lets you use external Curtis memory, random code generator, keyboard (available from Curtis Electro Devices).

Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. **Iambic operation** with squeeze key. Dot-dash insertion. **Semi-automatic "bug" operation** provides automatic dots and manual dashes.

Dot-dash memory, self-completing dots and dashes, jam-proof spacing, instant start. **RF proof.**

Ultra-reliable solid-state keying: grid block, cathode, solid state transmitters (-300 V, 10 ma. max, +300 V, 100 ma. max).

All controls are on front panel: speed, weight, tone volume, function switch. Smooth linear speed control. 8 to 50 WPM.

Weight control adjusts dot-dash space ratio; makes your signal distinctive to penetrate QRM.

Tone control. Room filling volume. Built-in speaker. Ideal for classroom teaching.

Function switch selects off, on, semi-automatic/manual, tune. Tune keys transmitter for tuning. **Completely portable.** Operates up to a year on 4 C-cells. 2.5 mm phone jack for external power (6 to 9 VDC). Optional AC adapter \$7.95.

Eggshell white, walnut sides. 8x2x6 inches.

Stereo phone jack for key, phono jack outputs.

OPTIONAL BENCHER IAMBIC PADDLE. Dot and dash pad-



dles have fully adjustable tension and spacing. Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet eliminates "walking." \$39.95.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). **One year unconditional guarantee.**

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$79.95 plus \$3.00 shipping for MFJ-408 keyer and/or \$42.95 plus \$3.00 shipping for Bencher paddle.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

For technical information, order/repair status, in Miss., outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
BOX 494, MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762

NEW MFJ Dual Tunable SSB/CW filter

lets you zero in SSB/CW signal and notch out interfering signal at the same time.

Ham Radio's
Most Versatile Filter



\$79⁹⁵

The MFJ-752 Signal Enhancer is a dual tunable SSB/CW active filter system that gives you signal processing performance and flexibility that others can't match.

For example, you can select the optimum Primary Filter mode for an SSB signal, zero in with the frequency control and adjust the bandwidth for best response. Then with the Auxiliary Filter notch out an interfering heterodyne . . . or peak the desired signal.

For CW, peak both Primary and Auxiliary Filters for narrow bandwidth to give skirt selectivity that others can't touch. Or use Auxiliary Filter to notch out a nearby QSO.

The **Primary Filter** lets you peak, notch, low-pass, or highpass signals with double tuned filter for extra steep skirts. The **Auxiliary Filter** lets you notch a signal to 70 db. Or peak one with a bandwidth down to 40 Hz.

Tune both Primary and Auxiliary Filters from

300 to 3000 Hz. Vary the bandwidth from 40 Hz to almost flat. Notch depth to 70 db.

MFJ has solved problems that plague other tunable filters to give you a constant output as a bandwidth is varied. And a linear frequency control. And a notch filter that is tighter and smoother for a more effective notch.

Works with any rig. Plugs into phone jack. 2 watts for speaker. Inputs for 2 rigs.

Switchable noise limiter for impulse noise; trough clipper removes background noise.

Simulated stereo feature for CW lets ears and brain reject QRM. Yet off frequency calls can be heard.

Speaker and phone jacks. Speaker is disabled by phones. OFF bypasses filter. 110 VAC or 9 to 18 VDC, 300 ma. 10x2x6 inches.

Every single unit is tested for performance and inspected for quality. Solid American construction, quality components.

The MFJ-752 carries a full one year unconditional guarantee.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping).

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-1800 and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for \$79.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping/handling.

Don't wait any longer to use Ham Radio's most versatile filter. Order your MFJ Dual Tunable SSB/CW Filter at no obligation, today.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
P. O. BOX 494
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762
CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800
For technical information, order/repair status, in Miss., outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

ham radio

magazine

JULY 1980

volume 13, number 7

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
acting editor

editorial staff

Martin Hantl, WB1CHQ
administrative editor

Robert Schneider, N6MR
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXO
production manager
Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher
advertising manager

James H. Gray, W1XU
assistant advertising manager

Susari Sherrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$15.00
two years, \$26.00; three years, \$35.00

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$18.00; two years, \$32.00
three years, \$44.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$25.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page B1

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1980 by
Communications Technology, Inc.
file registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048



contents

**14 rotary-dial mechanism for
digitally tuned transceivers**

Chet B. Opal, K3CU

**18 Yagi antenna design:
optimizing performance**

James L. Lawson, W2PV

**32 checking transmission lines with
time-domain reflectometry**

Carl D. Gregory, K8CG

36 open quad antenna

Lanfranco Ratti, I2RR

**40 microwave-frequency converter
for uhf counters**

David R. Pacholok, KA9BYI

**50 variable-inductance variable
frequency oscillators**

Richard Silberstein, W0YBF

60 the cost efficiency of linear amps

Gary P. Cain, W8MLF

62 vhf techniques

Robert S. Stein, W6NBI

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 94 advertisers index | 6 letters |
| 4 editorial comment | 74 new products |
| 81 flea market | 8 presstop |
| 78 ham mart | 94 reader service |
| 68 ham notebook | |

on top of the news

by Joe Schroeder

It is sometimes fashionable to say that the spirit of Amateur Radio has gone, and today's Amateur is an uninformed uninvolved appliance operator. What took place Friday evening, May 23rd, on 75 meters was a stinging rebuttal to that gloomy assessment. Every night that week AMSAT members and other interested Amateurs had been meeting on 3850 at 0200Z for a progress report on the launch of AMSAT's Phase-III satellite. After one of the French Ariane launch vehicle's four rocket motors failed during launch that morning and put Phase III (with a lot of other expensive space projects) into the Atlantic Ocean near Devil's Island, the group met once again to commiserate with each other over the disaster.

What began as a wake quickly turned into an almost unprecedented outpouring of support. With AMSAT's President, Tom Clark, W3IWI, as net control, most of the active North American participants in Phase III's development were joined by perhaps one hundred other check-ins from across the United States, Canada, and even Cuba. There were eulogies for the Phase-III bird and the loss of its unique capabilities, to be sure, but the predominant message over the following several hours was, "Let's keep moving ahead!" And this message came, significantly, not only from the already involved AMSAT membership but from bystanders — many of whom checked in to say: "I haven't been on OSCAR yet but always admired what you guys were doing. With your loss today it's time I became involved, so my check for membership plus a contribution is in the mail. How else can I help?" Needless to say, such support provided a priceless boost for those who'd heard their efforts of the past several years splash down in the ocean just twelve hours earlier . . . and they reflect that real Amateur Radio spirit that has too often been passed off as dead.

What does the loss of Phase III mean to AMSAT, and along with AMSAT, to the Amateur community? It means the loss of years of very hard work by a relatively small group of Amateurs in a half dozen countries. It means the loss of the \$150,000 in hard cash that AMSAT invested in Phase III. It means the loss of more than a year, and possibly several years, before a new free-world Amateur satellite can be put up to replace OSCAR 7 (still operational well beyond its designed lifetime but showing its age) and OSCAR 8.

What's needed to keep our space program going? First and foremost, money, and plenty of it. Space efforts cost money, and the kind of sophistication that makes our "amateur" satellites suitable traveling companions for the best efforts of the pros cannot be accomplished on a shoestring. The Phase III investment brought AMSAT's treasury to a dangerously low point, and it's going to need rapid infusions of new money if we are not going to lose momentum. The second need is participation, people to volunteer for all kinds of tasks from bookkeeping and basic administration to state-of-the-art design work and computer programming. Finally, AMSAT needs members, for, by joining, an Amateur becomes not only a contributor but an *involved contributor*.

The response to AMSAT's needs was almost instantaneous after the news of Phase III's loss. Following the pledges on the Friday-night net, AMSAT's mail box has been bulging with new member applications and contributions. Within a few days, Amateur Electronic Supply in Milwaukee, Ham Radio Center in St. Louis, and the Ham Radio Publishing Group had all pledged \$1,000 each to AMSAT, and many more industry contributions are expected.

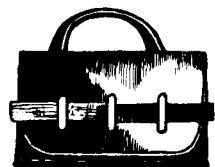
What can you do? Join AMSAT. Annual dues are only \$10 a year before July 1, \$20 thereafter; life memberships are now \$100, going up to \$200 after July 1. Contributions to AMSAT are tax deductible. AMSAT, Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044 is the place to send your check. Do it today and help demonstrate that Amateur Radio spirit is as real now as it ever was!

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editor



*Simply...
the Best*

ICOM AMERICA, INCORPORATED
2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue WA 98004, (206) 454-8155
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 620-2780



comments

U.S.
MAIL

factory service

Dear HR:

The editorial in the January, 1980, issue of *ham radio* is interesting, but somewhat misleading. Even though it's stated that some manufacturers require their dealers to provide warranty service, the general impression, after reading the editorial, is that all Amateur dealers apparently do not have the capability to provide adequate after-sales service.

I agree it is a bad situation when a manufacturer requires its dealers to provide the warranty service, and then does not supply the dealer with up-to-date service information or parts.

However, Trio-Kenwood goes to great lengths to avoid this situation. First, every authorized Kenwood dealer is required to have the facilities to perform after-sales service. The customer may send his equipment either to the dealer or to us for warranty service. We are constantly mailing up-to-date service information to our dealers, and they are equipped with all of our service manuals and other technical material.

When you bring a rig to an authorized Kenwood dealer for repair, you are bringing it to a factory-trained technician. We conduct service seminars each year for the dealers, providing them with several days of intensive instruction. Our dealers are reimbursed for parts and labor, and are adequately stocked with the most commonly needed parts. Therefore,

in most cases, the local Kenwood dealer can repair a rig as quickly and as thoroughly as we do, saving the customer several days of shipping and avoiding possible shipping damage or loss.

The "Kenwood Users' Report" in the January, 1980, issue of *Ham Radio Horizons* shows that more rigs are serviced by the dealers than by us, and that the majority of owners are *satisfied* with the service; and local service is certainly much more convenient for the customer.

We support the local dealer by training him to perform after-sales service. We *must* support the local dealer, because Amateurs depend on him for advice on the selection and use of equipment, as well as fast and competent service. A *responsible* Amateur Radio manufacturer, besides offering full factory-backed warranties, also keeps his dealers fully prepared to offer after-sales service. I wish your editorial had recommended contacting these dealers first, for service.

Kenneth M. Bourne, W6HK
Manager, Marketing Services
Trio-Kenwood
Communications, Inc.

We did not mean to imply that customers who require service should not seek help from their dealers first; we simply wanted to point out that dealer service is only as good as the support those dealers receive from the manufacturers, and not all manufacturers have the extensive dealer support program sponsored by Trio-Kenwood. Too many Radio Amateurs take good customer service for granted, when it is not always available — regardless of the reputation or integrity of the dealer.

Editor

ni-cad battery charging

Dear HR:

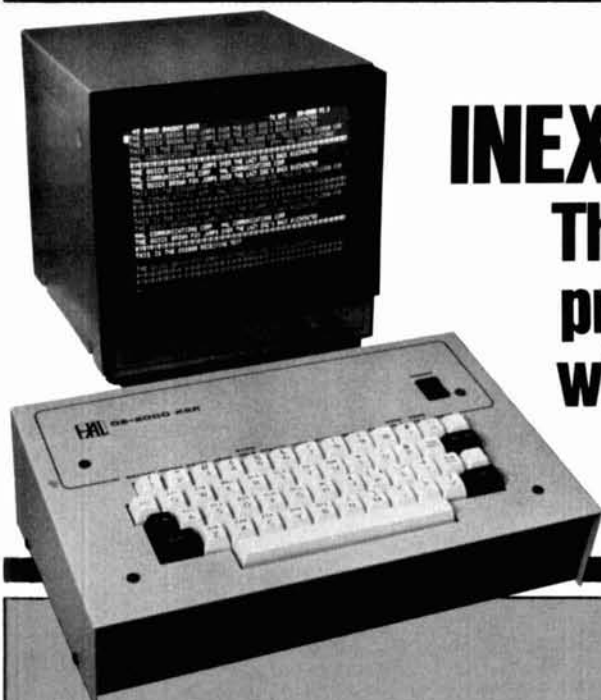
I enjoyed WA6TBC's article on the any-state ni-cad charger in the December issue of *ham radio*. Ni-cad batteries are something of a problem . . . they are, to a point, difficult to maintain. They either run down entirely and reverse polarity in one or more cells, or else are damaged by mere overcharging. My own experience has shown, however, that batteries are better kept on constant charge (a trickle); that minimizes annoyances all around. For example, I have a Vivitar electronic flash unit which has been on charge all the time for more than a year; test shows the unit to be operating very well. I installed a 100-ohm series resistor to reduce the charging current; this was placed right at the charger jack inside the flash unit. My impression is that ni-cad batteries tolerate all-time trickle charging. At any rate, this trickle charging insures that I have an operative unit always ready for use.

I might mention that I run all my calculators on chargers, and to date I have never had any problem with inoperative batteries due to "overcharging." Acquaintances tell me that they run their Hewlett-Packard calculators all the time off their chargers. I even run my Non-Linear Systems Miniscope on its charger all the time; the system has an automatic current limiting system built in.

At any rate, ni-cad batteries and gel batteries are a mixed blessing. Convenience dictates that each calculator, electronic flash unit, or oscilloscope be ready and running on a second's notice, without regard to state of battery charge. Hence the need for constant trickle charging.

Robert H. Weitbrecht, W6NRM
Belmont, California

(Continued on page 12)



INEXPENSIVELY SUPERIOR

The DS2000 KSR is the lowest priced RTTY terminal available with these advanced features:

- TX/RX operation on Baudot and ASCII RTTY plus Morse Code (Morse RX optional)
- Integrated keyboard and video generator allows editing of transmit text
- Full 24 line by 72 characters per line display
- Bright/dim display of characters differentiates between TX and RX display
- Morse receive option may be added at any time
- Separate CW identification key for RTTY operation
- Status line on top of screen shows terminal operating conditions
- Pretype transmit message into 255 character buffer; edit before transmitting
- 2 programmable "Here Is" messages
- Word-wrap-around prevents word splitting at end of display line
- Word mode allows editing of text to be transmitted
- Quick Brown Fox and RYRY test message keys
- Small size metal cabinet gives effective RFI shielding from transmitters
- Loop compatible RTTY connections and plus or minus CW key connections
- 110 and 300 baud ASCII
- 45,50,57,74,100 baud Baudot
- 1-175 wpm Morse transmit
- 1-175 wpm optional Morse receive
- 120/240 v, 50/60 Hz power
- Internal CW side-tone
- UnShift On Space for Baudot
- Keyboard Operated Switch
- SYNC idle for RTTY
- One year warranty

**HAL Communications and
amateur radio serving
the 1980 Winter Olympics
through W.O.R.A.N.
(Winter Olympics Radio
Amateur Network)**

Write or give us a call. We'll be glad to send you our new RTTY catalog.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D3000
Hannover 1 • I.E.C. Interelco, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio
Shack Ltd., London NW6 3AY • Erik Torpdahl Telecom, DK 3660
Stenlose Denmark

DS2000 KSR.....\$499.00
ESM-914 Video Monitor...\$169.00
MR2000
Morse receive option....\$159.00



AMSAT'S PHASE-III SATELLITE WAS LOST May 23 when one of the four Viking rocket engines on the French Ariane launch vehicle lost power after liftoff, sending it into the Atlantic. Liftoff was at 1429:42Z, a few seconds before the launch window closed, following a countdown delayed by rain and minor technical difficulties. After the launch, the on-board computer was unable to hold course because of uneven thrust, and only a minute or so into the flight the Ariane exploded from either fuel tank rupture or range officer command. Amateurs throughout the world heard the sad event unfold via the ALINS net on 10, 15, and 20.

About \$150,000 And Thousands of hours worth of work by Amateurs in many countries is now on the ocean bottom, along with the "Firewheel" experiment. Phase III was not insured, because companies won't write such insurance until after the launch vehicle has four successful flights. This was Ariane's second flight. Fortunately, a duplicate Phase III structure had been built and, along with a full set of solar panels, circuit board art, software and circuit design, is available for another Amateur satellite. One could probably be assembled in less than a year.

Finding A New Launch opportunity is a major problem facing the Amateur space community. The European Space Agency is one good possibility, though this failure may set back their schedule for regular Ariane launches in 1981. The U.S. Space Shuttle is a possibility, though it's also behind schedule. Other possibilities will surely come along, but when is impossible to predict. Until a commitment is firmed up another Amateur spacecraft can't be completed, because it must be tailored to the launch vehicle's needs.

AMATEUR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS has been deeply involved in the aftermath of the eruption of Washington state's Mt. St. Helens volcano. First word of the disastrous explosion that blew the top off the mountain on May 18 came from an Amateur whose camper has been on the mountain's slope. After describing the beginning eruption, he ended his transmission with, "I'm getting the hell out of here!" He, along with two other Amateurs and many others, have been unaccounted for since.

About 200 Amateurs, half of them in locations near the eruption or working directly with rescue crews as search and welfare observers, and the other half serving at various key locations around the state, worked around the clock after the volcano blew. Many were involved in sample gathering and prediction work, an activity that began with the initial eruption on March 27, as well as handling all kinds of traffic for various local, state and federal agencies. Amateur Radio proved more effective than the telephone for handling much of the emergency traffic.

THE EXODUS OF REFUGEES FROM CUBA has been assisted by Radio Amateurs, both en route and following arrival in Florida. Some of the estimated 2000 small boats ferrying Cubans between Mariel Harbor in Cuba and Key West or other South Florida ports have used Amateur Radio to coordinate their efforts, mostly on 40 meters. WB4RDD and WD4EH0 have headed up efforts on the 7175 kHz relief net, assisted by WD4LLT, WD4LAP, KA4JAI, KA4AQQ, and others.

In The Miami Area, 2 Meters has been used to aid the refugees. The SIRA repeater, with WD4PNS NCS, has been used extensively to assist authorities in locating friends and relatives of the arriving refugees. Area Civil Defense stations and other area repeaters are also helping in the relocation efforts and the SIRA club station, WB4ESB, operated on both 40 and 2 meters 18 hours a day for the operation.

BRITAIN WILL HAVE A CB service shortly, as the Home Office announced recently that it will relax its long-standing objections to establishing a Citizens Radio Service. When the new service will begin is uncertain, however. The 27-MHz band is used in Britain for hospital paging, so another frequency range will have to be found.

Though Britain Has Prohibited the use of CB radios, there are an estimated 50-60,000 CBers active in the British Isles, 10,000 of them in London alone. Illegal CB operators have caused real problems to some Amateurs. During his recent visit to London, HR Report Editor W9JUV was told "horror stories" by several stations he worked on 2 meters about Amateurs whose cars had been confiscated — and one Amateur who was jailed by over-zealous bobbies convinced the Amateur was actually an illegal CBER.

HMR COMMUNICATIONS WAS FOUND guilty in a Greensburg, Pennsylvania, Arbitration Board hearing May 20. Henry M. Robbins, Jr., of HMR was ordered by the three-judge panel to pay Gary Bratten \$460 (on his \$750 claim against HMR) plus \$60 court costs, and Bratten was also allowed to keep the HMR equipment he'd received. Many other claims against HMR are still pending.

The U.S. Post Office is also investigating HMR for possible fraud, and wants a complete, detailed rundown on any dealings with HMR. Copies of all correspondence including envelopes, cancelled checks, and the like are requested of any Amateur who's done business with HMR and isn't involved in one of the 24 cases they're already investigating. Contact W.H. Lewis, Jr., U.S.P.S. Postal Inspector, Box 2068, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Refer to case #242-81362-F(2).

Move over imports, here's the new TEN-TEC

DELTA

the notable change in hf transceivers



All new, all nine hf bands and only \$849!

DELTA — the symbol of change—the name of a great new TEN-TEC transceiver. A transceiver for changing times, with new features, performance, styling, size and value.

TOTAL SOLID-STATE. By the world's most experienced manufacturer of hf solid-state amateur radio equipment.

ALL 9 HF BANDS. First new transceiver since WARC. 160-10 Meters including the three new hf bands (10, 18 & 24.5 MHz). Ready to go except for plug-in crystals for 18 and 24.5 MHz segments (available when bands open for use).

SUPER RECEIVER. New, low noise double-conversion design, with 0.3 μ V sensitivity for 10 dB S+N/N.

HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE. 85 dB minimum to reduce overload possibility. Built-in, switchable, 20 dB attenuator for extreme situations.

SUPER SELECTIVITY. 8-pole monolithic SSB filter with 2.4 kHz bandwidth, 2.5 shape factor at 6/60 dB points. And optional 200 Hz and 500 Hz 6-pole crystal ladder filters. Eight pole and 6-pole filters cascade for 14 poles of near ultimate skirt selectivity. Plus 4 stages of active audio filtering. To sharpen that i-f response curve to just 150 Hz bandwidth. 4-position selectivity switch.

BUILT-IN NOTCH FILTER. Standard equipment. Variable, 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz, with notch depth down to -50 dB. Wipes out interfering carriers or CW.

OFFSET TUNING. Moves receiver frequency up to ± 1 kHz to tune receiver separately from transmitter.

"HANG" AGC. For smoother, clearer, receiver operation.

OPTIONAL NOISE BLANKER. For that noisy location, mobile or fixed.

WWV RECEPTION. Ready at 10 MHz.

"S"/SWR METER. To read received signal

strength and transmitted standing wave ratio. Electronically switched.

SEPARATE RECEIVER ANTENNA JACK. For use with separate receiving antenna, linear amplifier with full break-in (QSK) or transverters.

FRONT PANEL HEADPHONE AND MICROPHONE JACKS. Convenient.

DIGITAL READOUT. Six 0.3" red LEDs.

BROADBAND DESIGN. For easy operation. Instant band change—no tuneup of receiver or final amplifier. From the pioneer, TEN-TEC.

SUPER TRANSMITTER. Solid-state all the way. Stable, reliable, easy to use.

200 WATTS INPUT. On all bands including 10 meters (with 50 ohm load). High SWR does not automatically limit you to a few watts output. Proven, conservatively rated final amplifier with solid-state devices warranted fully for the first year, and pro-rata for five more years.

100% DUTY CYCLE. All modes, with confidence. 20 minutes max. key-down time. Brought to you by the leader in solid-state finals, TEN-TEC.

QSK — INSTANT BREAK-IN. Full and fast, to make CW a real conversation.

BUILT-IN VOX AND PTT. Smooth, set-and-forget VOX action plus PTT control. VOX is separate from keying circuits.

ADJUSTABLE THRESHOLD ALC & DRIVE. From low level to full output with ALC control. Maximum power without distortion. LED indicator.

ADJUSTABLE SIDETONE. Both volume and pitch, for pleasant monitoring of CW.

SUPER STABILITY. Permeability tuned VFO with less than 15 Hz change per F° change over 40° range after 30 min. warmup—and

less than 10 Hz change for 20 Volt AC line change with TEN-TEC power supply.

VERNIER TUNING. 18 kHz per revolution, typical.

SUPER AUDIO. A TEN-TEC trademark. Low IM and HD distortion (less than 2%). Built-in speaker.

SUPER STYLING. The '80s look with neat, functional layout. "Panelized" grouping of controls nicely human engineered for logical use. New, smaller size that goes anywhere, fixed or mobile (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "h x 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "w x 15"d). Warm, dark front panel. Easy-to-read contrasting nomenclature. Black "clam-shell" aluminum case. Tilt bail.

MODULAR/MASS-TERMINATION CONSTRUCTION. Individual circuit boards with plug-in harnesses for easy removal if necessary. Boards are mailable.

FULL ACCESSORY LINE. All the options: Model 282 200 Hz CW filter \$50; Model 285 500 Hz CW Filter \$45; Model 280 Power Supply \$139; Model 645 Dual Paddle Keyer \$85; Model 670 Single Paddle Keyer \$34.50; Model 247 Antenna Tuner \$69; Model 234/214 Speech Processor & Condenser Microphone \$163; Model 215 PC Ceramic Microphone \$34.50. Model 283 Remote VFO, Model 287 Mobile Mount, and Model 289 Noise Blanker available soon.

Experience The Notable Change In HF Transceivers, Experience DELTA. See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for full details.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT 1715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60648

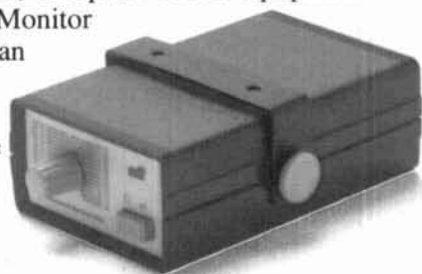


114.8	3000	118.8	2100
116.9	841	123.8	2150
127.2	851	127.3	2200
133.5	1950	134.8	2250
140.0	770	136.5	2300
147.4	1800	141.3	2350
148.8	1850	146.2	2400
151.5	1800	154.4	1800
161.5	881	156.7	2450
165.4	1750	162.2	2500
172.5	1700	167.9	2550
178.7	1630	173.9	1330
184.4	1500	179.9	1370
191.9	1000	186.8	1417
197.0	800	192.8	1433
		203.5	2800

Communications Specialists TE-64

Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends it's versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency-just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.



- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak.
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

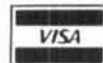
TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Wired and tested: \$79.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



When it comes to AMATEUR RADIO QSL's...



it's the
ONLY BOOK!
US or DX Listings

1980 callbooks

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, world-wide QSL bureaus and more. The new 1980 Radio Amateur Callbooks are available now. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, over 120,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition, over 315,000 listings, over 90,000 call changes. Place your order now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$16.95	\$1.75	\$18.70
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$15.95	\$1.75	\$17.70

Order both books at the same time for \$34.65, includes shipping.

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.75 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. FB 2
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

comments

(Continued from page 6)

frequency synthesizer

Dear HR:

Tom Cornell's article on the CMOS 2-meter synthesizer in the December issue is an example of a well-designed circuit, along with a down-to-earth description that will probably warm the soldering irons of many interested readers. It is for these reasons that I would like to suggest that any would-be builders examine the owner's manual of their radio to determine the method of frequency modulation.

In the article, Tom mentions that he was using the synthesizer with a Regency HR-2B. Undoubtedly, the synthesizer will work fine with that radio because it uses a reactance-type phase modulation technique. It has been my experience, however, that most present day crystal-type rigs and transmitter strips use varactor diode crystal rubbering techniques to deviate the carrier. Thus, using the synthesizer with this type transmitter will produce a clean carrier, but will lack any modulation. Therefore, would-be builders would be well advised to check their rigs before buying parts.

Don Cwynar, WA3AXS
Reading, Pennsylvania

You bring up a good point. Older fixed-frequency and crystal controlled fm rigs such as the Regency HR-2B used by author K9LHA were based on a phased modulator which work fine with the CMOS synthesizer — newer equipment often has a varactor across the crystal to deviate the carrier. For owners of these newer rigs K9LHA is designing a phase modulator which will allow the use of his CMOS synthesizer; it will be published later this year in ham radio.

Editor

EI2W six-meter report

Dear HR:

EI2W commenced operations on the six-meter band on 20 October,

1979, when VE1AVX was worked at 1423 GMT. This report is for the period from 20 October to 20 December, 1979 (inclusive). VE1AVX with 1000 watts of power and an 11-element beam on a 30-foot (10 meter) boom has been the outstanding signal on the band.

EI2W has been using low power; a FT620B transceiver, kindly loaned by South Midlands Communications Limited, of Southampton, England; output about 10 watts. The beam used is a 3-element spaced 0.2 wavelength and a folded dipole driven element. During the two months' operation 1552 QSOs were made with approximately 600 different stations in all W/K call areas plus VE1, VE2, VE3, VE4, XE, KP4, and VP2 (Virgin Island).

Activity has been much greater during this cycle than during the International Geophysical Year (IGY) 1957/58. This has been due in some part to the use of SSB as against a-m during the IGY period.

The best day's operation was on the 18th of November when 106 stations were worked in all W call areas and VE1-2-3-4 and VO; very little fading was noticed on that day. The highest recorded MUF at this station during the period under review was on December 15th when it rose to 62.75.

On December 11th K0SFH was worked in Kansas, the USA station only using 3 watts; his signal was R5, S7/8 in Dublin.

A total of forty-three states have now been worked including California, Nevada, and the Dakotas. Tests with a tilted antenna will be carried out during the middle of January with VE1AVX; this arrangement met with great success during the IGY. Information on propagation and F2 Layer working is being collected and a full report on the present cycle will be made later in 1980.

H.L. Wilson, EI2W
9 Haddington Lawn
Glenageary, County Dublin
Republic of Ireland

ATTENTION IC-2A OWNERS:

IC-2A TONE DECKS ARE HERE!

CUSTOM DESIGNED TO FIT WITH NO TROUBLE!

IT'S HERE NOW!

The question used to be, "When is Icom coming out with a hand-held?"...Now that it's become one of the hottest two meter rigs around, the big question now is, "When will a sub-audible tone option be available for my IC-2A?" The answer is: Spectronics has it now!



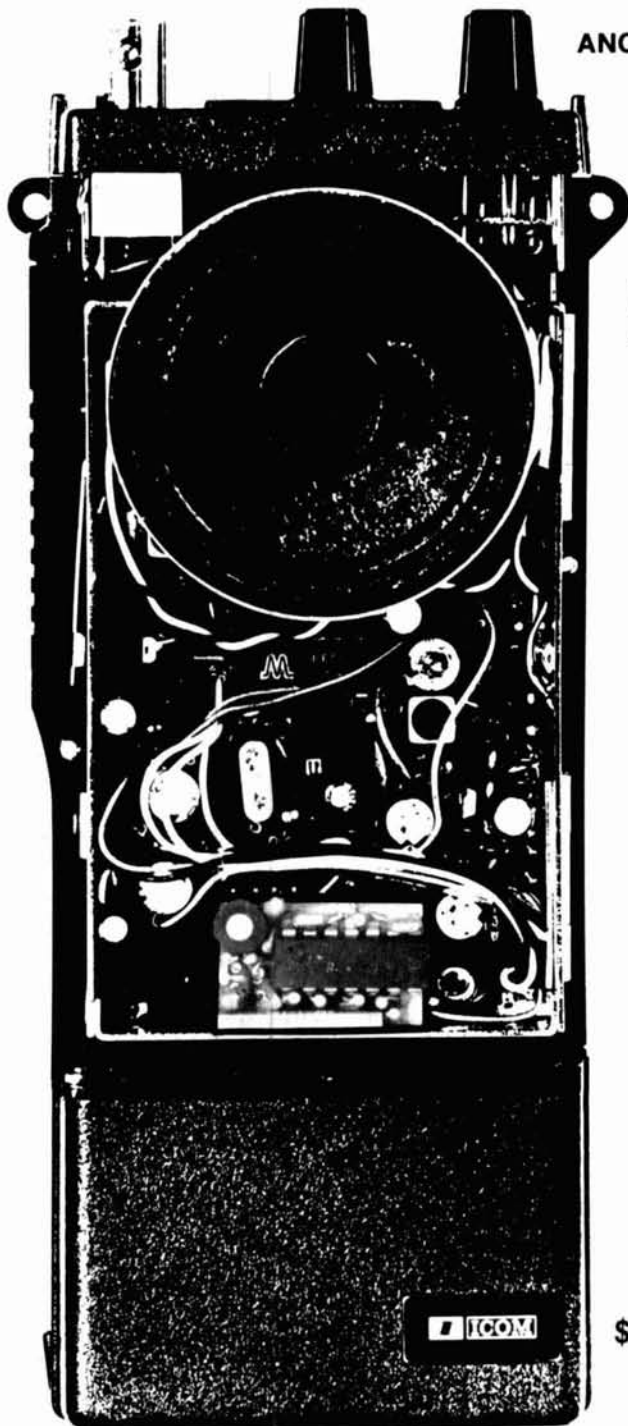
FULLY TUNEABLE!

We are proud to be first in offering you a fully tuneable miniature sub-audible tone deck specifically designed to fit the Icom IC-2A hand-held transceiver. If you own one of the other synthesized hand holds, you'll be delighted to know that you can put it in your unit as well.



QUALITY TO LAST!

This unit is manufactured by Transcom, Inc., to their exacting standards, and is guaranteed to be stable to within ± 1 Hz, after proper tuning. All units are pre-set to your specified tone, and require no further adjustment for frequency.



ANOTHER SPECTRONICS FIRST!



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW

- Fully-tuneable! No tone elements to buy - ever!
- Also fits other synthesized hand-holds as well.
- Easy to install; no cutting, chopping, or remote parts!
- Accurate to ± 1 Hz.

\$ **29**⁹⁵
Plus \$2.00
S & H

PHONE: (312) 848-6777



SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST.
OAK PARK, ILL.-60304

rotary-dial mechanism for digitally tuned transceivers

An ingenious application
of up/down counters
and photo-detectors
for continuous tuning
using a single knob

More and more ham equipment now uses digital synthesizers for frequency control. The usual method for programming the synthesizer is with rotary or thumbwheel switches. Although this works well for channelized communications, such as that on the 2-meter fm band, it's cumbersome for continuous tuning, such as on the high-frequency bands. For continuous tuning it's necessary to program the synthesizer indirectly, through an up/down counter.

Tuning can then be done, for example, by using two pushbutton-operated pulse generators, one of which sends a slow series of pulses to make the counter count up, and the other to make it count down. Fast and slow pushbuttons can be added, or alternatively a joystick and variable-rate pulse generator can be used to vary the tuning speed. Most of us, though, are used to tuning with a knob, and this is still about the most flexible method. In building a frequency-synthesized high-frequency transceiver, I couldn't find a readily available digital dial knob mechanism suitable for use with an up/down counter, so I built my own.

The mechanism I built is an improved version of that described by Earnshaw.¹ His readout consisted of a metal disk with holes punched in it through which two phototransistors viewed a small light bulb. By suitable placement of the detectors and with the appropriate logic circuitry, it was possible to generate separate pulses as the shaft was rotated: one for each direction of rotation (how this works is discussed in detail later).

Since I needed at least a hundred pulses per shaft revolution, and didn't want to spend time drilling holes, I used photographic methods to generate "holes" in the disk. The new disk was made by contact-printing the computer-generated pattern shown in fig. 1 onto heavy graphic arts film.* Also, additional CMOS logic circuitry was added to provide twice as many pulses per revolution as there are marks on the disk, as well as circuits to drive several types of counters.

Instead of the phototransistors, photointerruptors specifically designed for this type of application were used. Given the mask, only simple tools and readily available parts are needed to duplicate this unit. It can be wired to give 50, 100, or 200 pulses per revolution.

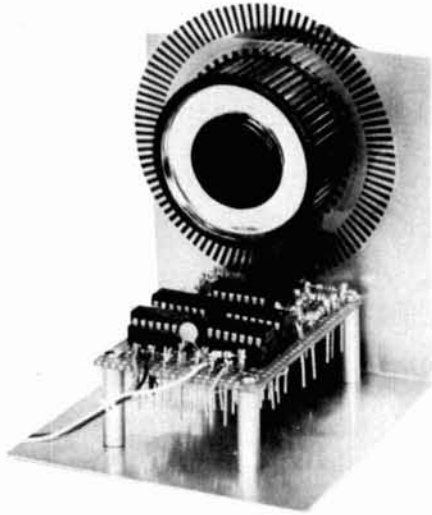
A single photodetector can be used to indicate the shaft rotation rate, but not the direction. To tell the direction of rotation it's necessary to use a second detector spaced one-fourth the mark-to-mark distance (or an odd multiple thereof) from the first detector. To see how this works, consult fig. 2. In the position shown, both detectors sense a dark region (mark), which means that their outputs are at logic 0.

Suppose the disk is moved to the left. As the mark goes past detector B, its output goes to 1. We will indicate this as $\bar{A} \cdot B \uparrow = L1$; that is, if B changes from 0 to 1 while A is 0, we generate a left-rotation pulse. As the shaft continues to rotate, A will go to 1 while B remains 1; we denote this $A \downarrow \cdot B = L2$. Continuing, A will remain as 1 as B goes back to 0, denoted by $A \cdot B \downarrow = L3$; and finally we get $\downarrow A \cdot \bar{B} = L4$. We are now back to a position with both detectors over a mark, the way we started. Now consider moving the mask to the right. The sequence of transitions will be $A \uparrow \cdot \bar{B} = R1$, $A \cdot B \uparrow = R2$, $A \downarrow \cdot B = R3$, and $\bar{A} \cdot B \downarrow = R4$.

Although there are eight possible combinations of transitions from the center of one mark to the center of the next, it's not good practice to use both the turn-on and the turn-off transitions at the same posi-

*Photo disks are available from the author for \$1.00 each. Please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

By Chet B. Opal, K3CU, 5414 Old Branch Avenue, Camp Springs, Maryland 20031



The assembled prototype mounted on an aluminum angle bracket for checkout and alignment.

tion; the encoder might then be sensitive to vibration and electrical noise when the detector is at the very edge of a mark. Consequently, in the circuit described in this article, only four of the eight transitions are used: thus $A\bar{1}\cdot\bar{B}$ is used but $A\bar{1}\cdot B$ is not. As a result, there is a 1/4-mark backlash in the dial, but in practice this is not noticeable.

The schematic of the circuit necessary to process the detector signals is shown in **fig. 3**. I used GE type H21A5 interrupters, but TI type TIXL45 and Monsanto type MCA8 should work as well (all these types use a photo-darlington detector transistor to avoid the need for an output amplifier). Because the optocouplers have a gain of about 1/20, the load resistor on the output transistor should be about twenty times the value of the current-limiting resistor to the LED emitter. The values shown for these resistors (R1-R4) are for 5-volt operation; they should be increased in proportion if the circuit operating voltage is made higher (the circuit will work over the 3 to 15 volt range).

The outputs of the detectors are squared up by Schmitt triggers U1A and C, and the complements of these signals are generated in U1B and U1D. Thus A, \bar{A} , B, and \bar{B} signals are available from this gate. Type D flip-flops (U2 and U3) are used to sense the transitions from light to dark. U2A has \bar{B} applied to its data (D) input and A applied to its clock input; it therefore clocks (in the notation used above) on $A\bar{1}\cdot\bar{B} = R1$. (The flip-flop is reset later through the R input when B returns to 1.)

As the flip-flop sets, \bar{Q} goes to 0 and produces a negative-going pulse (with duration determined by C1 and R5) at pin 1 of NAND gate U4A. Similarly,

U2B generates pulses at pin 2 of this gate on the $A\bar{1}\cdot B = R3$ transition. Normally, both inputs of this gate are at 1, so its output is at 0. When either of its input pulses goes to 0, its output briefly goes to 1. This pulse is buffered and inverted by U3A to provide a negative-going TTL-compatible output pulse (discussed further below). In similar fashion, pulses for the other direction are available at the U5B output. I've labeled these pulses CW and CCW, although depending on the mechanical arrangement, CW may actually produce pulses for counterclockwise rotation and vice versa.

Not all up/down counters use separate up and down clock pulses; some use a "direction" (U/D) control signal and a single clock pulse. To generate signals compatible with these requirements, a flip-flop consisting of U4C and U4D is used. A negative-going pulse at pin 8 (the CCW pulse signal) sets this flip-flop, while a CW pulse resets it through pin 13. Both polarities of the direction signal are available at the outputs of this flip-flop ("CCW direction" and " $\overline{\text{CCW direction}}$ "). The two direction pulses are first combined by U5C, delayed by C5 and R9 to allow the direction control signal time to stabilize, and then buffered by U5D to produce a negative-going "either" pulse.

construction

A photo of the prototype digital dial is shown; it

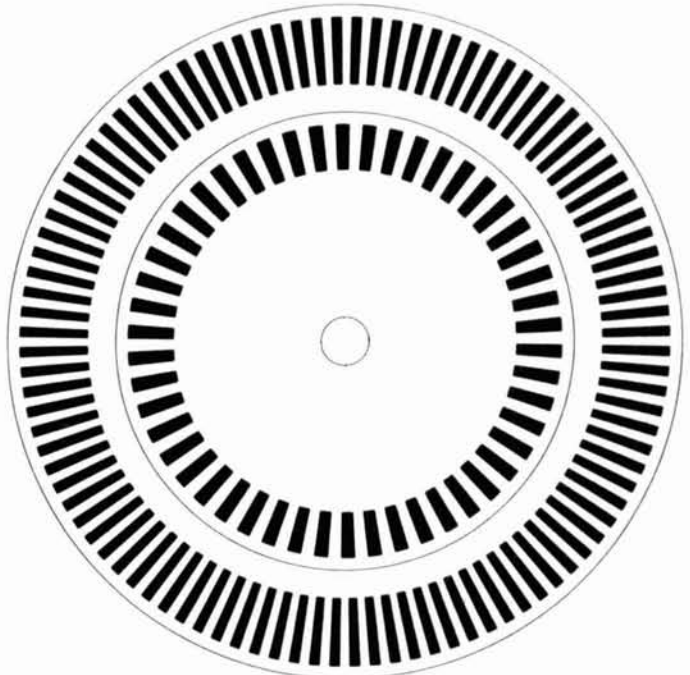


fig. 1. Optical mask used to encode shaft rotation (shown actual size). Inner set of marks generate 50 pulses per revolution; outer set 100 pulses per revolution.

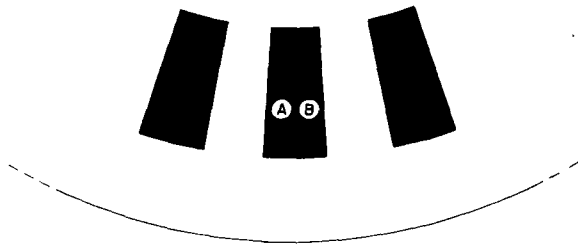


fig. 2. Fields of view of the two optical detectors, A and B, spaced one-quarter the mark period. If the mask is rotated leftward, detector B will sense light before detector A; conversely, if the mask is moved to the right, detector A will change first. The appropriate transitions are electronically processed to generate pulses indicating the extent and direction of rotation.

was assembled on an aluminum angle bracket for checkout and alignment. The whole assembly was then mounted in the final enclosure.

A method must be found to make the disk rigid and to mount it to the shaft. I resolved both problems by cementing the disk with epoxy to a large knob, slightly smaller in diameter than the mark pattern. For good adhesion, it helps to roughen the region on the disk and the knob where the cement will be with fine sandpaper (protect the rest of the disk with adhesive tape). The knob is then attached to a panel

bearing, such as the Millen 10061; no doubt a satisfactory bearing could be salvaged from an old tuning drive, ten-turn pot, or something similar.

The electronic circuitry and detectors are mounted on a small section of perforated fiberglass board. The detector mounting holes should be slotted to allow adjustment of their separation. The gap between the two interrupters should be about 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) for the 50-mark pattern and about 1/64 inch (0.4 mm) for the 100-mark pattern. Point-to-point wire-wrap techniques were used for wiring. The board was mounted on the aluminum bracket with 1-inch (2.5-cm) aluminum stand-offs.

alignment

Alignment is not critical. Shaft height and knob position should be adjusted so that the disk always clears the interrupters but so that sector marks pass in front of the detectors at all shaft angles.

Apply power and check with a scope or voltmeter that the A and B signals oscillate as the shaft is rotated. Check that the "direction" signal changes when the direction of rotation is reversed; if necessary, adjust the interrupter spacing until this signal is not erratic. Final fine tuning (which probably is not really necessary) is done by observing the "either" pulses with an oscilloscope while the knob is spun.

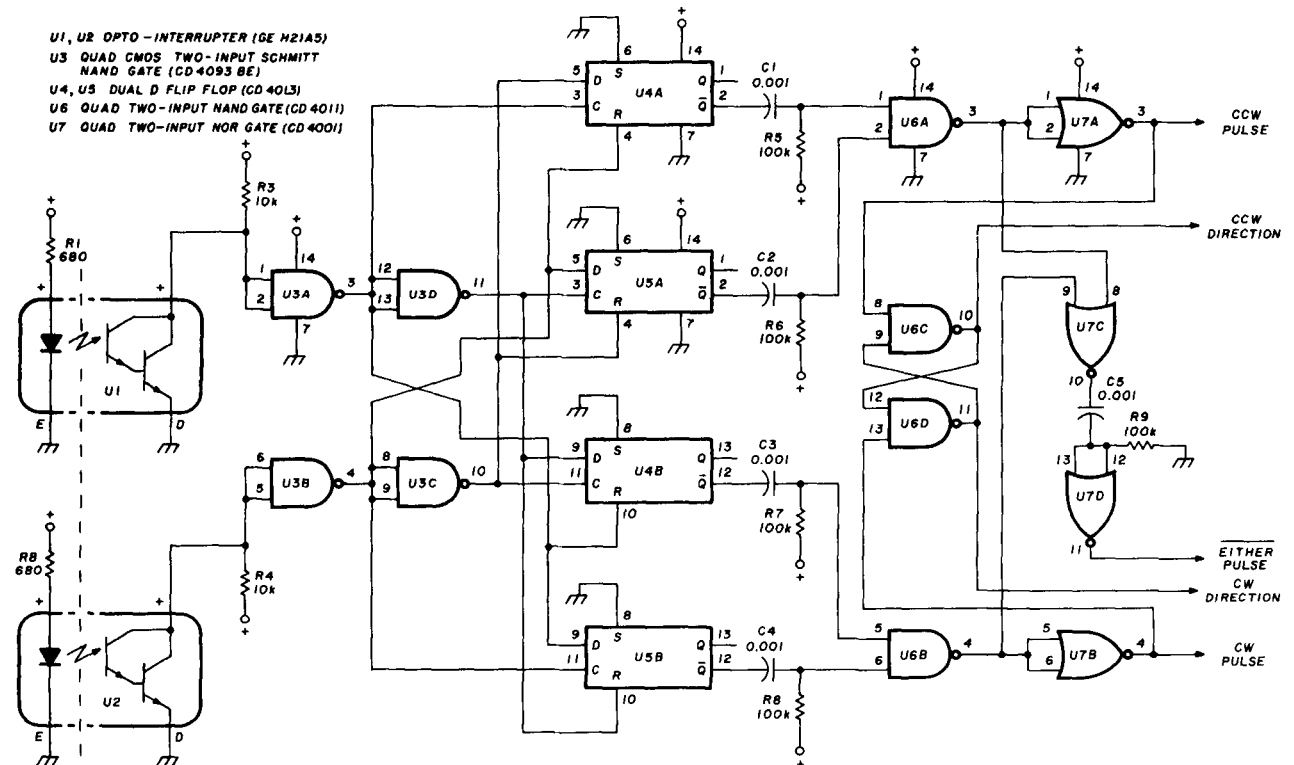


fig. 3. Schematic of the electronic processing circuit. GE H21A5 interrupters are used, but TI type T1XL45 and Monsanto type MCA8 should work as well. Output transistor load resistors, R1-R4, are for 5-volt operation. They should be increased proportionally if the circuit operating voltage is made higher.

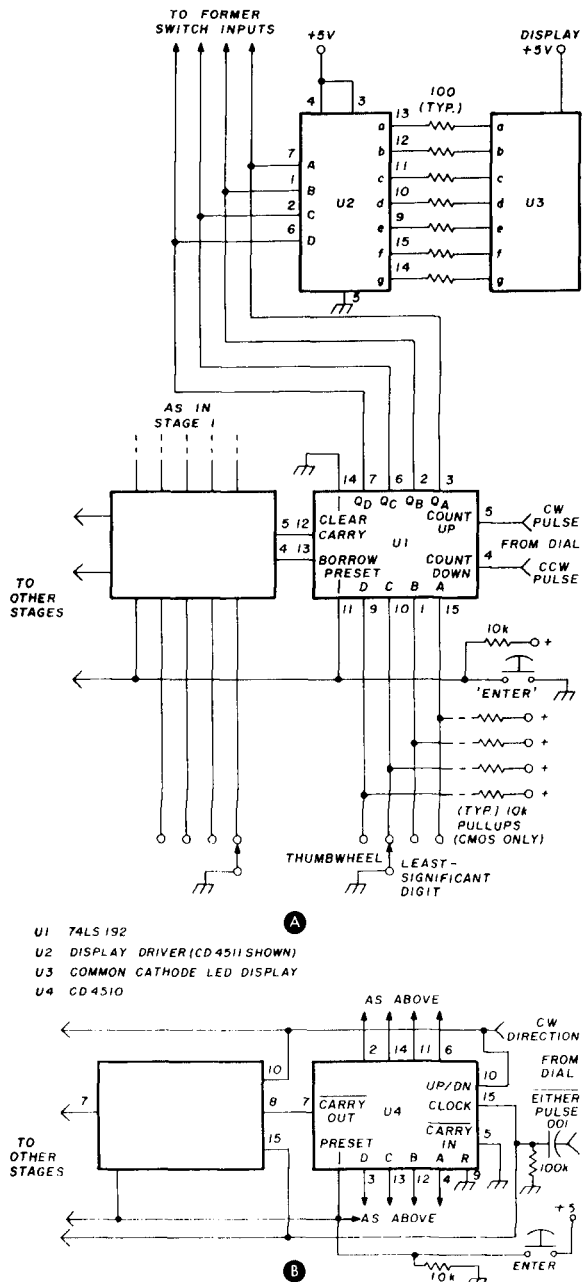


fig. 4. Examples of up/down counters that can be driven by the encoder. (A) shows an up/down counter with preset entry and an optional LED readout. The 74192 devices are highly recommended because of pinout compatibility with TTL and CMOS units. In (B) an up/down counter using a type CD 4510BE is shown, which is also compatible with the encoder. Standard IC power connections not shown.

The interrupter spacing should be tweaked until these pulses are evenly spaced.

applications

The simplest use of this dial system is as a supplement to existing pushbutton-tuned systems that already have an up/down counter. In this case it will

be necessary only to merge the signals from the internal pulse generator with those from the dial mechanism. It may be possible to do this by simply adding a couple of diodes, although I have no direct experience with such a modification.

up/down counters

Most applications² will require the addition of an up/down counter. The original thumbwheel or rotary switch wires are routed to the counter, and a push-button is added to initialize the counter to the settings on the switch dials. After that, tuning is with the shaft encoder.

Fig. 4A shows a suitable up/down counter with preset entry and an optional LED readout, if the transceiver does not have one. The circuit uses 74192 up/down counters, which are highly recommended because they are available as pin-compatible TTL (74192), low-power TTL (74L192) low-power Shottky TTL (74LS192), and CMOS (74C192). The logic type used should be the same as that in the synthesizer. The output of the dial electronics is compatible with all types.

Some other counters, such as the CMOS 4510 and TTL 74168, use the direction and clock control signals as shown in fig. 4B. This type of counter often presents multiple control signal and/or clock loads to the encoder, so buffers will be needed when using the encoder with non-CMOS units.

additional remarks

I've been using the prototype encoder to tune a 5-5.5 MHz frequency-lock loop in an experimental 80 and 20 meter receiver. I've tried 100-, 40-, 20-, and 10-Hz tuning increments. To me, 100-Hz steps are intolerably coarse for CW work, 40-Hz steps are noticeable, but 20-Hz steps seem smooth enough. With 10-Hz increments, the 100-mark disk gives a leisurely 2-kHz/revolution tuning rate. Although the knob is easily spun for fast tuning (the only drag is in the panel bearing), pushbuttons for faster tuning would be nice. Those readers who use 100-Hz tuning increments should use the 50-mark disk; if this gives tuning which is too fast, disable half the pulses by disconnecting C2 and C4.

I'd be pleased to correspond with anyone considering use of the encoder and would appreciate reports on successful applications. I'd be most grateful for an SASE with all correspondence.

references

1. Lester Earnshaw, "Basics of the Digital VFO -- A Tunable Synthesizer," *ham radio*, November, 1978, page 18.
2. Examples of equipment that could use the encoder are described by Earnshaw (*op. cit.*) and by Raymond C. Pettit, W7GHM, "Frequency Synthesized Local-Oscillator System for the High-Frequency Amateur Bands," *ham radio*, October, 1978, pages 60-65.

Yagi antenna design: optimizing performance

Considerations for
optimizing element length
and position
for maximum
forward gain and
front-to-back ratio

Over the past two months I have explored the properties of *simplistic* Yagi-Uda antennas, i.e., antennas of a given boom length but having uniformly spaced elements one of which is a reflector, one of which a driver, and with director parasites all of uniform length.^{1,2} In real life, however, one is not restricted to the simplistic design; it is therefore interesting to examine a number of departures from the simplistic design to see if there are ways to further improve performance; in this and succeeding articles I shall attempt to explore a few ideas in a systematic way. It will soon be apparent that some of the departures from the simplistic design produce only subtle changes in performance, while others are major departures which produce significant changes in performance. It is fortunate that the accuracy inherent in computation can show very subtle changes; these changes, though small, can usually be trusted although the absolute accuracy of the model on which computation is based may not be better than a few per cent.

Departures from the simplistic design may be accomplished in a number of ways, but primarily by allowing the *lengths* of the directors (hence their res-

onant frequencies) to vary and by allowing the *placement* of the element(s) on the boom to change. Additionally, for a given boom and a given total number of elements, the number of reflectors (and hence directors) can be changed. This is a much more drastic change, and produces more pronounced performance variations. These changes will be analyzed in this and subsequent articles. Only free-space performance will be investigated at this time.

I shall start with a "good" simplistic design (6-element Yagi on a boom $0.75 \lambda_0$ long), but will first change the lengths of all parasites to bring the center frequency of the desired 4 per cent band of maximum gain to $F = 1.0$. **Fig. 1** shows the main properties of this test antenna and the required element lengths. Note that the position of maximum F/B ratio is somewhat lower ($F = 0.988$) than the gain band center ($F = 1.0$); **fig. 2** shows the pattern of this antenna at band center ($F = 1.0$).

There are two visible nulls, the first one ($K = 1$) occurs at 87° and the second ($K = 2$) at 144° . The second null can be identified with the peak in the F/B ratio occurring at $F = 0.988$; at this lower frequency the null ($K = 2$) moves out to 180° . This antenna can be operated at best gain over the band ($F = 1.0$) and compromise F/B (17 dB at $F = 1.0$), or operated at the frequency of best F/B ($F = 0.988$, $F/B = 38$ dB) and somewhat compromise the gain available. In either case this Yagi-Uda design seems to be a good one and I shall use it as a test case around which certain departures from simplistic design can take place.

Since we are interested in *very* subtle changes I show in **table 1** the detailed performance in the region of chief interest, accurately calculated for this antenna over the frequency range from $F = 0.970$ to $F = 1.030$. The driving point reactance at a given frequency is somewhat arbitrary; it can be easily shifted or offset by changing the length of the driven element. The length of the driven element, however, remains fixed (free space resonance = 1.0) throughout this series of explorations so that reactance changes can be properly sensed.

By James L. Lawson, W2PV, 2532 Troy Road, Schenectady, New York 12309

table 1. Computed performance characteristics of the 6-element Yagi over the frequency range from $F = 0.970$ to $F = 1.030$.

frequency (F)	gain (dB)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.058	12.928	24.677	-38.229
0.972	10.145	14.043	24.454	-35.512
0.974	10.225	15.279	24.190	-32.775
0.976	10.299	16.676	23.889	-30.006
0.978	10.369	18.298	23.559	-27.199
0.980	10.434	20.245	23.206	-24.347
0.982	10.495	22.700	22.838	-21.443
0.984	10.554	26.040	22.463	-18.483
0.986	10.608	31.184	22.088	-15.464
0.988	10.659	38.034	21.723	-12.381
0.990	10.706	31.810	21.375	-9.232
0.992	10.748	26.459	21.055	-6.016
0.994	10.785	23.044	20.770	-2.732
0.996	10.816	20.570	20.531	0.623
0.998	10.841	18.634	20.346	4.050
1.000	10.857	17.045	20.227	7.548
1.002	10.864	15.693	20.186	11.131
1.004	10.861	14.520	20.235	14.789
1.006	10.847	13.485	20.390	18.525
1.008	10.821	12.562	20.668	22.339
1.010	10.782	11.731	21.090	26.232
1.012	10.730	10.979	21.679	30.206
1.014	10.665	10.296	22.468	34.262
1.016	10.586	9.675	23.496	38.398
1.018	10.495	9.112	24.814	42.610
1.020	10.393	8.603	26.489	46.889
1.022	10.281	8.148	28.611	51.214
1.024	10.162	7.747	31.301	55.542
1.026	10.038	7.401	34.722	59.793
1.028	9.913	7.113	39.097	63.809
1.030	9.790	6.889	44.709	67.290

If we keep the average value of the length(s) of the directors constant we can explore "linear" length tapers and "parabolic" tapers. I will define a linear taper as a uniform linear free-space resonant frequency progression from $D1$ to $D4$ keeping the average resonant frequency constant. In other words, the director resonant frequencies are linearly related to director position measured from the center of the director assembly (to keep the average value constant). Similarly, a "parabolic" taper is one in which the directors' free-space resonant frequencies are proportional to the square of the distance from the center of the director assembly, with the further condition that the average value of director resonance is held constant. If we define the change in resonant frequency of $D1$ as Δ , then with a total of four directors all other director resonances will change:

Element	Linear Taper	Parabolic Taper
Director 1	$+\Delta$	$+\Delta$
Director 2	$+\Delta/3$	$-\Delta$
Director 3	$-\Delta/3$	$-\Delta$
Director 4	$-\Delta$	$+\Delta$

The degree or magnitude of taper is fixed by the size of Δ ; moreover, Δ can be chosen either as an increase or decrease in resonant frequency.

I have selected and investigated six taper schedules which are delineated in **table 2**; as indicated, antenna performance in the critical region of interest are shown in **tables 3 to 8**. These results are to be compared with the simplistic design shown in **table 1**.

Table 3 shows the results for a "-2 per cent" linear taper and it is obvious that all performance parameters are virtually unchanged! **Table 4** shows the results for a "-4 per cent" linear taper, and even in this rather extreme case performance is almost totally unchanged in the central frequency region! Remember that for this case the free-space resonant frequency of $D1$ has dropped from 1.06 to 1.02 and it is easy to see that performance deteriorates at higher frequencies ($D1$ no longer behaves like a director). Nevertheless, it is remarkable that the linear taper — even of this magnitude — has virtually no effect on the performance of the Yagi-Uda antenna!

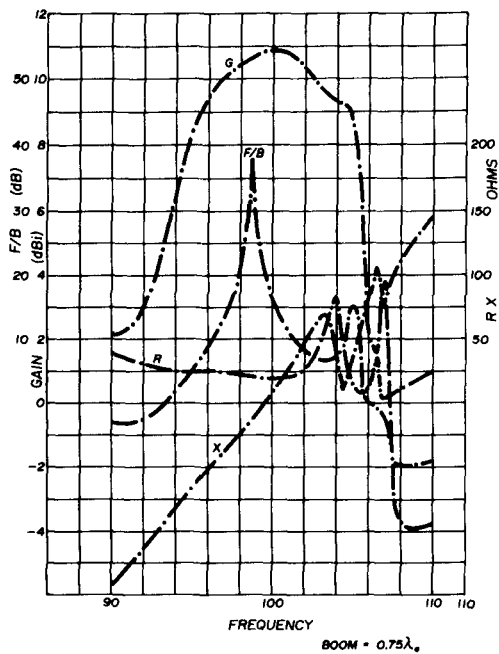
Table 5 shows results for a -2 per cent parabolic taper; **tables 6, 7, and 8** show results for parabolic tapers of -1, +1, and +2 per cent, respectively. In comparing these tables with the standard simplistic Yagi-Uda antenna we again see that truly minimal changes are made to the chief performance indices. The variations in maximum F/B ratios are not of great significance; I shall come back to this point later.

Analogous to the length (and corresponding resonant frequency) taper variations I have also investigated element placement variations along the boom. Again it is possible to vary the space intervals between elements linearly and pseudo parabolically. **Table 9** shows element positions for six schedules I have investigated and the individual results are shown in **tables 10 through 15**.

Table 10 shows the results where elements are crowded towards $D4$. Note that truly large changes in placement have been made! Similarly, **table 13** shows the results where elements are severely crowded towards the reflector. **Tables 11 and 12** are intermediate schedules; **tables 14 and 15** show results where end spaces are (relatively) increased.

table 2. Schedule of director lengths (λ_0) for the six 6-element Yagi-Uda performance characteristics listed in **table 3 through table 8.**

table	taper type	Dir 1 (λ_0)	Dir 2 (λ_0)	Dir 3 (λ_0)	Dir 4 (λ_0)	
3	Linear	0.46341	0.45719	0.45263	0.44524	-2%
4	Linear	0.47306	0.46028	0.44817	0.43667	-4%
5	Parabolic	0.46341	0.44524	0.44524	0.46341	-2%
6	Parabolic	0.45873	0.44964	0.44964	0.45873	-1%
7	Parabolic	0.44964	0.45873	0.45873	0.44964	+1%
8	Parabolic	0.44524	0.46341	0.46341	0.44524	+2%



element	length (λ_0)	free space resonance
Reflector	0.50195	0.96
Driven Element	0.48167	1.00
Director 1	0.45414	1.06
Director 2	0.45414	1.06
Director 3	0.45414	1.06
Director 4	0.45414	1.06

fig. 1. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$. Note that the position of maximum F/B ratio ($F = 0.988$) is somewhat lower than the gain band center ($F = 1.0$). The pattern of this antenna at the band center is plotted in fig. 2.

These tables all show that these placement variations have only a very minor effect on directivity or gain, and while the maximum F/B ratio is somewhat affected (generally adversely), we shall soon see that it may not be very significant.

Up to this point we have looked at taper schedules which are *linear* and *parabolic* and which also involve director *length*, or resonant frequency, and element *placement* along the boom. It is truly remarkable that *all* of these schedules produce minimal changes in antenna performance; it is therefore plausible that *combinations* of these schedules will also produce minimal performance variations. This leads to the conclusion that the original simplistic design (dimensions listed in fig. 1) is just about as good as any. No real improvement on gain can be expected by any new tricky design; as far as F/B ratio is concerned, it will soon be apparent that you can "tune up" the maximum F/B ratio starting with almost any of these schedules.

A summary of raw performance of all of these

cases is shown in table 16, where, in addition to data already shown in the previous tables, information on pattern (not explicitly shown here) has been added. This table shows that all cases produce about the same gain; the very small variations are due to the effective "illumination" pattern of the boom aperture.² The F/B ratio at central gain frequency ($F \approx 1.0$) varies somewhat, but a very slight change in operating frequency would easily make them all comparable. The frequency position of maximum F/B ratio and the angle of the second null at $F = 1.0$ are related. Lower frequencies of maximum F/B should correspond (at central frequency) to longer effective boom illuminated apertures, thus corresponding to lower null angles at $F = 1.0$ and somewhat higher gain. An examination of table 16 shows all of these quantities to be well correlated; it appears therefore that all results are understood and self-consistent.

From all of this information it is reasonable to draw a general conclusion that the simplistic Yagi design gives about as much gain as any other design off the

table 3. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered linearly at -2 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.074	12.997	23.856	-39.110
0.972	10.160	14.083	23.636	-36.425
0.974	10.238	15.280	23.379	-33.725
0.976	10.309	16.622	23.089	-31.003
0.978	10.375	18.164	22.771	-28.250
0.980	10.435	19.993	22.433	-25.462
0.982	10.492	22.262	22.082	-22.634
0.984	10.544	25.284	21.723	-19.762
0.986	10.592	29.878	21.365	-16.843
0.988	10.635	39.987	21.016	-13.876
0.990	10.674	38.240	20.684	-10.859
0.992	10.708	29.358	20.375	-7.794
0.994	10.736	25.064	20.099	-4.679
0.996	10.758	22.209	19.862	-1.516
0.998	10.774	20.068	19.673	1.694
1.000	10.781	18.356	19.542	4.948
1.002	10.780	16.927	19.478	8.251
1.004	10.770	15.706	19.491	11.594
1.006	10.750	14.643	19.593	14.972
1.008	10.720	13.705	19.796	18.381
1.010	10.680	12.872	20.115	21.812
1.012	10.629	12.128	20.567	25.259
1.014	10.568	11.462	21.173	28.707
1.016	10.497	10.869	21.960	32.141
1.018	10.418	10.343	22.957	35.535
1.020	10.331	9.884	24.203	38.851
1.022	10.240	9.492	25.742	42.033
1.024	10.145	9.171	27.623	44.991
1.026	10.049	8.925	29.894	47.585
1.028	9.954	8.764	32.572	49.596
1.030	9.861	8.701	35.588	50.696

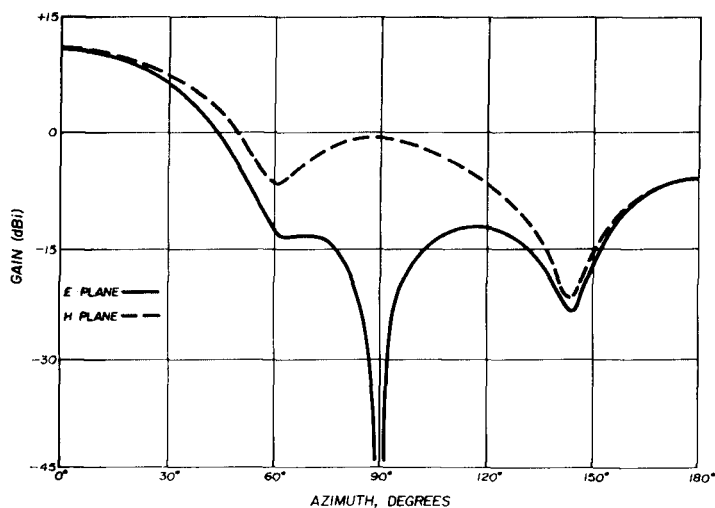


fig. 2. Radiation pattern of a 6-element Yagi beam on a $0.75 \lambda_0$ boom (only 180 degrees are shown). The pattern nulls occur at 87 and 144 degrees; the second null is correlated with the peak of F/B ratio at $F = 0.988$.

same boom length. Tapering element lengths or element position intervals along the boom is of no apparent value. The characteristic of the directors which is important is the average length (or average free-space resonant frequency). But this conclusion has been demonstrated only for a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$; we must be careful not to generalize too much. Recall that the NBS data (see fig. 7 of the NBS report³) suggested that for booms longer than one wavelength some improvement in gain over simplistic Yagi-Uda performance could be obtained with particular director length schedules. My calculations support the NBS result; nevertheless, for boom lengths shorter than one wavelength the simplistic design is as good as any!

It can be seen from table 16 that the best "null" ($K = 2$) positions give quite different values of maximum F/B . Indeed, good nulls or correspondingly high values of F/B must be viewed as accidental vectorial cancellations in the reverse or back direction; such good cancellations will not generally occur with any arbitrary boom illumination. Note that the various cases shown in table 16 display maximum F/B ratios ranging from 22 to 40 dB. It is an interesting exercise to see if there is some way to significantly enhance the maximum F/B ratio by some variational procedure.

Let us start with the simplistic Yagi-Uda design (fig. 1) and vary the position of, say $D3$, along the boom. We now know that small variations in position will not significantly affect gain, but vectorial cancellation effects in the back direction can be expected to be significant. If we can find a position for $D3$ which maximizes the F/B ratio, its vectorial contribu-

tion in the back direction should be approximately out of phase with the residue from all other elements. At this point some other element (say $D1$) can be positioned for a new (still higher) maximum F/B ratio; after this is done $D3$ can be readjusted again for a new maximum F/B ratio, etc. By iterating the two adjustments it should be possible to continuously improve F/B ratios, presumably to as high a value as desired! With such an iteration procedure it is desirable to start with a fairly good value of F/B so that only small variations in element position can have a significant effect.

I have carried out such an iteration (using $D3$ and $D1$) for the simplistic Yagi-Uda design and have arrived at the following positions:

element	$x(\lambda_0)$
Reflector	0.000
Driven Element	0.150
Director 1	0.28967
Director 2	0.450
Director 3	0.58945
Director 4	0.750

table 4. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered linearly at -4 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.064	13.741	20.930	-40.263
0.972	10.152	14.915	20.598	-37.496
0.974	10.232	16.225	20.240	-34.709
0.976	10.305	17.715	19.860	-31.898
0.978	10.371	19.458	19.464	-29.058
0.980	10.432	21.568	19.058	-26.185
0.982	10.486	24.235	18.648	-23.276
0.984	10.535	27.758	18.241	-20.331
0.986	10.577	31.908	17.841	-17.348
0.988	10.613	31.851	17.456	-14.328
0.990	10.642	27.723	17.092	-11.271
0.992	10.663	24.260	16.755	-8.181
0.994	10.676	21.650	16.450	-5.058
0.996	10.679	19.600	16.183	-1.907
0.998	10.672	17.921	15.959	1.268
1.000	10.654	16.504	15.785	4.463
1.002	10.624	15.276	15.666	7.677
1.004	10.580	14.197	15.607	10.897
1.006	10.523	13.237	15.612	14.115
1.008	10.452	12.374	15.687	17.320
1.010	10.365	11.594	15.835	20.498
1.012	10.264	10.886	16.058	23.631
1.014	10.147	10.242	16.356	26.698
1.016	10.013	9.653	16.721	29.669
1.018	9.861	9.115	17.140	32.511
1.020	9.689	8.621	17.578	35.181
1.022	9.489	8.159	17.977	37.637
1.024	9.252	7.713	18.235	39.849
1.026	8.955	7.252	18.205	41.835
1.028	8.562	6.722	17.715	43.715
1.030	8.012	6.025	16.654	45.750

table 5. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered parabolically at -2 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.013	16.381	19.732	-42.299
0.972	10.112	18.110	19.184	-39.363
0.974	10.207	20.196	18.625	-36.379
0.976	10.298	22.808	18.063	-33.345
0.978	10.386	26.155	17.504	-30.258
0.980	10.471	29.690	16.954	-27.117
0.982	10.553	29.326	16.421	-23.921
0.984	10.632	25.681	15.910	-20.669
0.986	10.706	22.446	15.428	-17.361
0.988	10.776	19.930	14.980	-13.998
0.990	10.840	17.920	14.572	-10.578
0.992	10.897	16.257	14.211	-7.103
0.994	10.946	14.841	13.903	-3.573
0.996	10.986	13.610	13.653	0.013
0.998	11.014	12.522	13.469	3.655
1.000	11.030	11.547	13.359	7.354
1.002	11.033	10.662	13.332	11.124
1.004	11.021	9.856	13.398	14.956
1.006	10.993	9.120	13.570	18.854
1.008	10.950	8.444	13.864	22.822
1.010	10.892	7.824	14.299	26.865
1.012	10.820	7.256	14.903	30.991
1.014	10.735	6.737	15.709	35.208
1.016	10.641	6.267	16.768	39.527
1.018	10.540	5.846	18.148	43.959
1.020	10.436	5.475	19.953	48.511
1.022	10.336	5.157	22.337	53.182
1.024	10.243	4.897	25.544	57.936
1.026	10.163	4.702	29.962	62.653
1.028	10.104	4.583	36.221	66.971
1.030	10.070	4.555	45.262	69.868

This design, optimized for maximum F/B ratio (at $F = 0.990$) produces the performance displayed in **table 17**. A careful comparison of this table with the original simplistic model shows virtually identical performance in all respects *except* that the F/B maximum has gone up from an excellent 38 dB to an astounding 98 dB! Even this high value is not a real limit; it is limited only by the number of iterations which were made.

Notice that these astronomical values of F/B are of no practical significance. It occurs at essentially a single frequency and its effective bandwidth becomes vanishingly small. Moreover, extremely small variations in the Yagi-Uda dimensions will upset the cancellation; in practice you could not likely construct a mechanically satisfactory, fully optimized Yagi-Uda antenna. Nevertheless, the mathematical iteration shows that it is possible, in principle, to obtain (at a single frequency) an arbitrarily high F/B ratio. It is likely that there are a large number of potential solutions involving iterations with other elements. Furthermore, we now know that the varia-

tions in F/B maxima shown in **table 16** result from the particular illumination chosen, and it is very likely that minor element placement variations could make an arbitrarily high F/B ratio design starting from *any* of the cases shown.

To understand this iteration procedure it is helpful to show the vectorial contributions of each element to the forward and back waves. The (current) contribution from a given element will be a vector whose magnitude is the magnitude of element current and whose phase consists of two parts. The first part is the actual (time) phase of the element current referred to some time origin (say the driver current) and the second is the (space) phase change due to the element position referred to some space origin (say at $X = 0$ along the boom). Note that this second part changes sign in going from a forward wave to a reverse wave! **Fig. 3** shows these (current) vectorial contributions at $F = 0.988$ for the original simplistic Yagi-Uda design (**fig. 1**) to both forward and reverse waves.

table 6. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered parabolically at -1 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.040	14.338	22.533	-40.493
0.972	10.132	15.667	22.133	-37.696
0.974	10.219	17.186	21.704	-34.863
0.976	10.300	18.973	21.253	-31.986
0.978	10.378	21.151	20.787	-29.060
0.980	10.453	23.931	20.313	-26.082
0.982	10.524	27.615	19.839	-23.048
0.984	10.592	31.590	19.372	-19.956
0.986	10.656	30.418	18.920	-16.804
0.988	10.717	26.254	18.490	-13.590
0.990	10.773	22.942	18.089	-10.314
0.992	10.824	20.432	17.725	-6.975
0.994	10.870	18.445	17.406	-3.572
0.996	10.908	16.807	17.138	-0.105
0.998	10.938	15.417	16.932	3.427
1.000	10.959	14.209	16.794	7.024
1.002	10.970	13.140	16.736	10.700
1.004	10.969	12.183	16.770	14.446
1.006	10.956	11.321	16.909	18.265
1.008	10.930	10.538	17.168	22.160
1.010	10.890	9.825	17.568	26.133
1.012	10.838	9.173	18.134	30.191
1.014	10.772	8.578	18.896	34.338
1.016	10.694	8.035	19.899	38.580
1.018	10.607	7.543	21.198	42.922
1.020	10.512	7.101	22.875	47.367
1.022	10.413	6.710	25.041	51.906
1.024	10.312	6.372	27.863	56.516
1.026	10.215	6.089	31.585	61.122
1.028	10.126	5.869	36.575	65.547
1.030	10.051	5.720	43.373	69.362

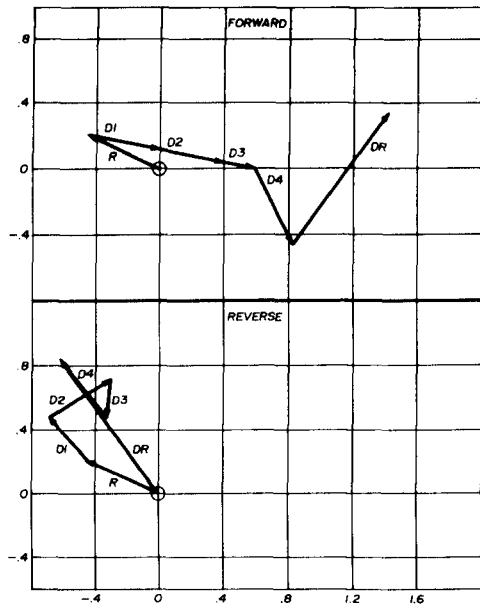


fig. 3. Current vectorial contributions at $F = 0.988$ for 6-element Yagi (boom = $0.75 \lambda_0$), forward and reverse waves.

Note that for the forward wave the individual element contributions do not all fully reinforce the forward wave; in fact, the contribution from the reflector is even *negative* with respect to the final total (current) vector! This curious result is typical of all Yagi-Uda arrays. Note that the contributions to the back or reverse wave, in total, nearly cancel out, leaving only a small residue which accounts for the 38 dB F/B ratio. Now it is easy to see conceptually what happens in the iterative procedure to reduce the backwave residual.

If you look at the reverse wave vector plot, it is easy to imagine that as $D3$ is moved along the boom, the $D3$ vector rotates around its origin. The backwave residual will then be changed along an axis at right angles to the $D3$ vector and can be minimized by the $D3$ position. After this is done *another* element, say $D1$, can be moved along the boom; its vector contribution is at a different angle and can therefore reduce the residual still further. Thus, in principle, iterative motions of two elements whose backwave vectors contribute at different angles can ultimately reduce the backwave residual to as low a value as desired.

The iterative convergence will be most rapid if the two element vectors are orthogonal; nevertheless, it can converge adequately for many element combinations. Of course, this conceptual picture is oversimplified; as any element is moved on the boom not only does its vector rotate, but *all* element currents and phases readjust somewhat. However, these re-

adjustments are usually minor and in practice cause little difficulty as long as you start with a reasonably small residual as shown in fig. 3.

Fig. 4 shows the vectorial contributions for the optimized Yagi-Uda beam. Note that the element contributions are only slightly modified in the optimization procedure.

At this point I must issue a warning. Recall that the mathematical model being used in these computations involves certain approximations. These approximations make relatively little difference in the calculations for forward gain, but they become crucial in calculations involving vectorial cancellation or closure for back radiation. Thus the explicitly calculated *positions* for and *magnitude* of a very high F/B ratio are not to be trusted. Nevertheless, the *general* behavior is still valid. The real Yagi-Uda can still be made to have a high F/B ratio, just as our mathematical model shows, but it may occur at a slightly different frequency and it may require slightly different positions for $D3$ and $D1$ in the final optimization.

table 7. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered parabolically at +1 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.066	11.872	26.168	-35.821
0.972	10.150	12.855	26.121	-33.131
0.974	10.225	13.922	26.025	-30.437
0.976	10.293	15.096	25.884	-27.728
0.978	10.355	16.414	25.702	-24.993
0.980	10.412	17.927	25.485	-22.222
0.982	10.465	19.720	25.240	-19.407
0.984	10.514	21.939	24.975	-16.542
0.986	10.558	24.879	24.699	-13.619
0.988	10.599	29.294	24.419	-10.635
0.990	10.635	38.438	24.147	-7.584
0.992	10.667	38.763	23.891	-4.463
0.994	10.693	29.441	23.663	-1.269
0.996	10.714	25.008	23.472	2.000
0.998	10.727	22.079	23.330	5.345
1.000	10.732	19.886	23.248	8.768
1.002	10.728	18.127	23.244	12.280
1.004	10.714	16.660	23.328	15.873
1.006	10.688	15.401	23.519	19.547
1.008	10.650	14.301	23.833	23.302
1.010	10.597	13.325	24.293	27.136
1.012	10.530	12.450	24.923	31.048
1.014	10.448	11.661	25.755	35.033
1.016	10.350	10.946	26.823	39.083
1.018	10.237	10.296	28.174	43.188
1.020	10.108	9.708	29.862	47.325
1.022	9.965	9.177	31.956	51.463
1.024	9.808	8.701	34.542	55.548
1.026	9.640	8.280	37.723	59.490
1.028	9.462	7.916	41.618	63.148
1.030	9.277	7.613	46.355	66.289

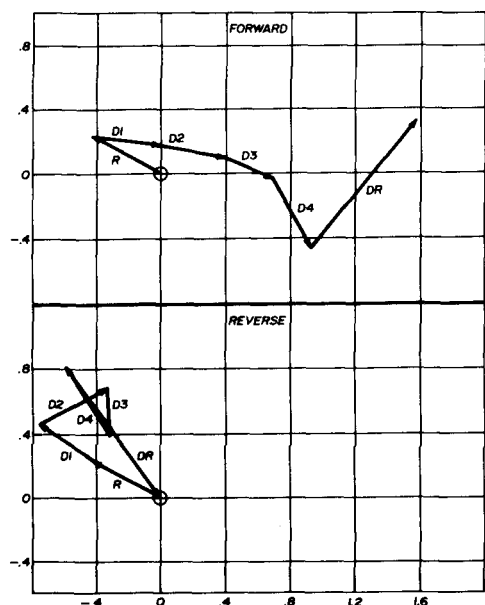


fig. 4. Current vectorial contributions for the optimized 6-element Yagi at $F = 0.990$.

optimum design

We now have the necessary tools with which to design truly excellent Yagi-Uda antennas. We start first from a knowledge that the boom length should be approximately an odd number of quarter wavelengths for an initial simplistic design; we have seen that such a boom length promotes an inherently high F/B ratio at a frequency near the center of the best gain band; boom length also determines ultimate

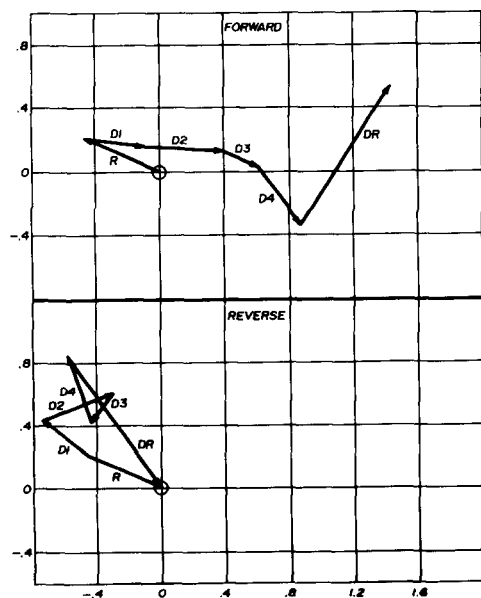


fig. 5. Current vectorial contributions of the $D3-D1$ optimized Yagi; forward wave, above, and reverse wave, below.

gain. After the boom length is chosen a resonant frequency schedule is chosen (see appropriate figures from the simplistic Yagi-Uda articles^{1,2}) for reflector and director(s); a preliminary calculation is then made to accurately determine the frequency of maximum F/B ratio which will not necessarily correspond with the frequency at the center of the best gain portion. The *useful* band, however, is now to be centered around the F/B point; it is necessary to insure that there is enough gain bandwidth left for the intended purpose.

Remember that the overall gain bandwidth is basically controlled by the resonant frequency schedule of the parasites. This bandwidth should not be larger than necessary, because gain is compromised somewhat as the bandwidth increases.

Now translate the frequency ($F1$) of best F/B to $F = 1.0$ by multiplying all parasite lengths by $F1$; a new preliminary calculation, possibly iterated once more, will insure that the best F/B ratio is exactly $F = 1.0$. Next, alternately vary the X position of $D3$

table 8. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director lengths tapered parabolically at +2 per cent (director lengths shown in table 2).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.065	11.048	27.104	-33.539
0.972	10.145	11.945	27.202	-30.843
0.974	10.215	12.904	27.249	-28.160
0.976	10.277	13.942	27.243	-25.474
0.978	10.332	15.081	27.187	-22.775
0.980	10.382	16.353	27.086	-20.051
0.982	10.426	17.805	26.944	-17.289
0.984	10.465	19.507	26.770	-14.482
0.986	10.500	21.575	26.572	-11.621
0.988	10.530	24.216	26.358	-8.697
0.990	10.555	27.812	26.138	-5.704
0.992	10.575	32.685	25.924	-2.637
0.994	10.588	33.646	25.725	0.508
0.996	10.594	28.730	25.555	3.736
0.998	10.592	24.844	25.424	7.050
1.000	10.581	22.026	25.348	10.453
1.002	10.559	19.844	25.342	13.954
1.004	10.525	18.071	25.421	17.548
1.006	10.476	16.576	25.602	21.236
1.008	10.412	15.281	25.902	25.017
1.010	10.330	14.139	26.345	28.891
1.012	10.228	13.116	26.954	32.855
1.014	10.106	12.189	27.756	36.904
1.016	9.962	11.341	28.786	41.032
1.018	9.794	10.559	30.080	45.228
1.020	9.602	9.835	31.684	49.473
1.022	9.384	9.161	33.649	53.741
1.024	9.140	8.530	36.034	57.993
1.026	8.870	7.938	38.907	62.169
1.028	8.570	7.378	42.337	66.185
1.030	8.241	6.846	46.394	69.921

table 9. Schedule of director placement on boom (λ_0) for the six 6-element Yagi-Uda performance characteristics listed in table 10 through table 15.

table	taper type	element position on boom (λ_0)					
		Refl	DR	D1	D2	D3	D4
10	Linear	0	0.200	0.3750	0.5250	0.650	0.750
11	Linear	0	0.175	0.3375	0.4875	0.625	0.750
12	Linear	0	0.125	0.2625	0.4125	0.575	0.750
13	Linear	0	0.100	0.2250	0.3750	0.500	0.750
14	Parabolic	0	0.200	0.3167	0.4333	0.550	0.750
15	Parabolic	0	0.175	0.3083	0.4417	0.575	0.750

and then *D1* to get larger and larger values of *F/B* at *F* = 1.0 until the value is sufficiently high.

design example

An example will illustrate this design procedure. For example, let's choose a boom length of $0.780 \lambda_0$. From an inspection of the results of our test Yagi-Uda simplistic design (fig. 1) we can probably use the same parasite resonant frequency schedule and still obtain an adequate ultimate gain bandwidth per-

formance. Listed below are the initial element positions along the boom:

element	X (λ_0)	initial length (λ_0)	intermediate length (λ_0)
Reflector	0.000	0.50195	0.49343
Driven El	0.156	0.48167	0.48167
Director 1	0.312	0.45414	0.44643
Director 2	0.468	0.45414	0.44643
Director 3	0.624	0.45414	0.44643
Director 4	0.780	0.45414	0.44643

table 10. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered linearly, large positive interval, directors crowded toward *D4*.

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.872	11.767	43.699	-38.627
0.972	9.912	12.501	42.699	-36.912
0.974	9.952	13.285	41.580	-35.082
0.976	9.992	14.127	40.362	-33.122
0.978	10.034	15.036	39.064	-31.025
0.980	10.078	16.025	37.706	-28.783
0.982	10.123	17.099	36.306	-26.392
0.984	10.171	18.259	34.883	-23.851
0.986	10.221	19.481	33.453	-21.161
0.988	10.273	20.686	32.032	-18.323
0.990	10.326	21.689	30.634	-15.341
0.992	10.381	22.191	29.272	-12.219
0.994	10.435	21.951	27.960	-8.960
0.996	10.489	21.034	26.709	-5.571
0.998	10.540	19.734	25.528	-2.055
1.000	10.587	18.319	24.429	1.581
1.002	10.628	16.928	23.427	5.334
1.004	10.661	15.619	22.524	9.196
1.006	10.683	14.407	21.732	13.164
1.008	10.691	13.289	21.060	17.233
1.010	10.682	12.256	20.518	21.398
1.012	10.654	11.300	20.116	25.656
1.014	10.604	10.412	19.866	30.001
1.016	10.529	9.586	19.780	34.432
1.018	10.427	8.816	19.875	38.944
1.020	10.299	8.098	20.168	43.535
1.022	10.143	7.428	20.680	48.203
1.024	9.961	6.805	21.438	52.946
1.026	9.756	6.226	22.478	57.762
1.028	9.530	5.693	23.843	62.649
1.030	9.289	5.205	25.595	67.602

table 11. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered linearly as shown in table 9 (mild positive linear interval).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.039	12.781	33.045	-37.524
0.972	10.096	13.710	32.479	-35.253
0.974	10.151	14.723	31.839	-32.918
0.976	10.204	15.841	31.136	-30.510
0.978	10.256	17.094	30.381	-28.020
0.980	10.308	18.519	29.588	-25.443
0.982	10.359	20.164	28.767	-22.772
0.984	10.409	22.078	27.931	-20.005
0.986	10.459	24.247	27.093	-17.140
0.988	10.509	26.340	26.262	-14.177
0.990	10.557	27.212	25.450	-11.116
0.992	10.603	25.986	24.667	-7.956
0.994	10.646	23.746	23.923	-4.700
0.996	10.685	21.521	23.228	-1.350
0.998	10.719	19.567	22.592	2.094
1.000	10.747	17.882	22.023	5.629
1.002	10.767	16.414	21.536	9.264
1.004	10.777	15.123	21.136	12.988
1.006	10.775	13.973	20.836	16.799
1.008	10.760	12.938	20.648	20.697
1.010	10.729	11.998	20.584	24.681
1.012	10.682	11.140	20.659	28.749
1.014	10.617	10.353	20.893	32.903
1.016	10.534	9.629	21.306	37.142
1.018	10.432	8.961	21.925	41.466
1.020	10.312	8.347	22.785	45.875
1.022	10.174	7.783	23.929	50.368
1.024	10.022	7.268	25.415	54.941
1.026	9.857	6.802	27.321	59.584
1.028	9.684	6.386	29.750	64.273
1.030	9.505	6.023	32.855	68.965

Initial performance of this Yagi-Uda model is shown in **table 18**; the frequency for maximum F/B is $F = 0.984$. Shortening all elements by approximately this frequency factor yields the intermediate design also shown above. Performance for this intermediate design is shown in **table 19**. Note that since all lengths were not scaled (boom not scaled), this intermediate Yagi-Uda is not really quite the same as our starting model; the maximum F/B ratio has, in fact, fallen to 27 dB. However, this is of no concern; it is now time to iteratively vary $D3$ and $D1$ positions to "tune up" the F/B ratio. Alternatively, if our concept of optimization is correct, iterative variations of $D3$ and DR could also tune up the F/B ratio. I have carried out both iterations and the resulting optimized Yagi parameters are as shown:

element	length (λ_0)	$D3-D1$ opt	$D3-DR$ opt
		X (λ_0)	X (λ_0)
Reflector	0.49343	0.000	0.000
Driven El	0.48167	0.156	0.175595
Director 1	0.44643	0.291564	0.312

table 12. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered linearly as shown in **table 9** (mild negative linear interval).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.877	11.719	17.840	-41.204
0.972	10.024	12.962	17.848	-38.079
0.974	10.155	14.333	17.848	-34.966
0.976	10.271	15.879	17.838	-31.856
0.978	10.375	17.669	17.821	-28.741
0.980	10.468	19.823	17.800	-25.615
0.982	10.552	22.556	17.777	-22.470
0.984	10.627	26.310	17.758	-19.300
0.986	10.694	31.942	17.750	-16.100
0.988	10.753	34.618	17.757	-12.865
0.990	10.805	28.634	17.788	-9.590
0.992	10.849	24.386	17.851	-6.272
0.994	10.885	21.483	17.956	-2.905
0.996	10.913	19.314	18.111	0.512
0.998	10.932	17.592	18.328	3.984
1.000	10.942	16.170	18.622	7.513
1.002	10.943	14.958	19.011	11.116
1.004	10.934	13.909	19.511	14.783
1.006	10.914	12.989	20.145	18.516
1.008	10.884	12.173	20.939	22.317
1.010	10.843	11.445	21.930	26.185
1.012	10.793	10.795	23.158	30.117
1.014	10.733	10.213	24.682	34.104
1.016	10.664	9.694	26.572	38.128
1.018	10.588	9.236	28.926	42.152
1.020	10.507	8.836	31.868	46.112
1.022	10.422	8.495	35.562	49.886
1.024	10.336	8.216	40.211	53.254
1.026	10.252	8.001	46.034	55.818
1.028	10.171	7.857	53.178	56.886
1.030	10.098	7.795	61.476	55.329

Director 2	0.44643	0.468	0.468
Director 3	0.44643	0.64075	0.6328873
Director 4	0.44643	0.780	0.780

Performance of this $D3-D1$ optimized antenna is shown in **table 20**; it is nearly the same as that of the intermediate design (**table 19**) except that the F/B ratio at $F = 1.0$ has gone up from 27 dB to an astronomical 120 dB! Similarly, the performance for the $D3-DR$ optimized antenna is shown in **table 21**. Again an astounding F/B ratio figure is achieved; moreover, the newer optimized beam performance is essentially identical with that of the first optimized model!

It is instructive to examine the final vector contributions to forward and reverse waves; **fig. 5** shows such a plot for the $D3-D1$ optimized Yagi-Uda and **fig. 6** a similar plot for the $D3-DR$ optimized model. Note that they look similar, differing only in minute details. Incidentally, it is noteworthy that the reverse plots show vectorial contributions going around the

table 13. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered linearly with the elements crowded toward the reflector (large negative interval taper).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.271	8.830	11.990	-47.108
0.972	9.569	10.190	12.078	-43.541
0.974	9.823	11.648	12.199	-40.009
0.976	10.040	13.240	12.349	-36.506
0.978	10.225	15.016	12.523	-33.027
0.980	10.383	17.045	12.720	-29.565
0.982	10.517	19.420	12.940	-26.112
0.984	10.631	22.216	13.185	-22.662
0.986	10.727	25.165	13.458	-19.209
0.988	10.807	26.553	13.764	-15.746
0.990	10.873	24.901	14.109	-12.267
0.992	10.925	22.296	14.501	-8.776
0.994	10.964	19.998	14.950	-5.237
0.996	10.992	18.123	15.468	-1.675
0.998	11.009	16.585	16.071	1.924
1.000	11.014	15.299	16.776	5.563
1.002	11.010	14.210	17.609	9.241
1.004	10.995	13.272	18.595	12.963
1.006	10.971	12.455	19.768	16.728
1.008	10.939	11.741	21.173	20.528
1.010	10.899	11.114	22.864	24.352
1.012	10.852	10.564	24.916	28.172
1.014	10.800	10.085	27.420	31.940
1.016	10.744	9.674	30.495	35.570
1.018	10.686	9.326	34.284	38.911
1.020	10.627	9.044	38.945	41.704
1.022	10.571	8.829	44.607	43.505
1.024	10.518	8.685	51.240	43.611
1.026	10.472	8.620	58.368	41.024
1.028	10.435	8.643	64.591	34.749
1.030	10.408	8.770	67.340	24.792

clock twice corresponding to the $K = 2$ null which we have constructed.

There is one final point worth mentioning. An examination of tables 1, 20, and 21 reveals that the frequency for the best F/B ratio is not generally quite the same as the frequency center of the gain bandwidth. It is offset by an amount which depends only on the boom length. This offset is of small importance as long as the gain bandwidth is large enough; it is nevertheless possible to empirically measure the offset frequency as a function of boom length. Let us fix the frequency of best F/B ratio as $F = 1.0$, and designate the frequency of (central) best gain (4 per cent BW) as F_G (Offset frequency = $F_G - 1.0$); empirical results are shown in fig. 7.

Note that if the boom length is $0.63 \lambda_0$ the offset disappears. For booms shorter than this value the offset is negative, and for booms longer than $0.63 \lambda_0$ the offset is positive. But it is clearly possible to design a satisfactory Yagi over a considerable range of boom lengths without incurring an offset which is comparable to the bandwidth itself; it is only neces-

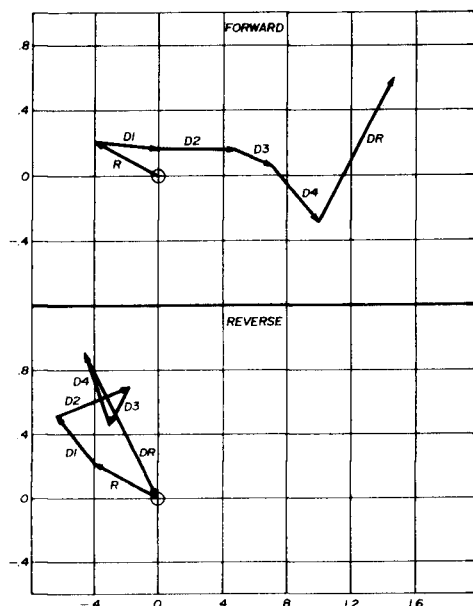


fig. 6. Current vector contributions for the $D3$ - DR optimized Yagi beam.

table 14. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered pseudo parabolically according to the schedule of table 9 (large positive interval).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.248	15.471	33.711	-34.346
0.972	10.301	16.499	33.381	-31.789
0.974	10.350	17.639	33.016	-29.188
0.976	10.398	18.923	32.623	-26.535
0.978	10.442	20.389	32.209	-23.924
0.980	10.485	22.087	31.780	-21.049
0.982	10.526	24.059	31.344	-18.204
0.984	10.564	26.253	30.909	-15.284
0.986	10.600	28.196	30.485	-12.285
0.988	10.634	28.611	30.079	-9.203
0.990	10.664	27.043	29.703	-6.034
0.992	10.691	24.764	29.366	-2.774
0.994	10.714	22.595	29.079	0.580
0.996	10.731	20.705	28.855	4.033
0.998	10.743	19.071	28.707	7.588
1.000	10.749	17.645	28.651	11.250
1.002	10.747	16.388	28.706	15.021
1.004	10.736	15.262	28.891	18.909
1.006	10.716	14.243	29.228	22.918
1.008	10.685	13.312	29.746	27.056
1.010	10.643	12.457	30.482	31.330
1.012	10.588	11.667	31.479	35.747
1.014	10.522	10.935	32.794	40.313
1.016	10.442	10.254	34.504	45.035
1.018	10.350	9.621	36.705	49.912
1.020	10.247	9.033	39.535	54.935
1.022	10.132	8.488	43.177	60.072
1.024	10.009	7.986	47.893	65.246
1.026	9.879	7.526	54.045	70.288
1.028	9.745	7.109	62.141	74.841
1.030	9.611	6.739	72.838	78.159

table 15. Performance characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, director spacing tapered pseudo parabolically according to the schedule of table 9 (mild positive interval).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.195	13.965	30.953	-35.247
0.972	10.257	14.993	30.705	-32.716
0.974	10.315	16.131	30.412	-30.152
0.976	10.369	17.412	30.079	-27.546
0.978	10.420	18.888	29.713	-24.890
0.980	10.469	20.636	29.322	-22.177
0.982	10.515	22.792	28.915	-19.400
0.984	10.558	25.606	28.500	-16.556
0.986	10.599	29.598	28.086	-13.639
0.988	10.637	35.381	27.683	-10.646
0.990	10.673	34.817	27.302	-7.573
0.992	10.704	29.112	26.952	-4.419
0.994	10.732	25.234	26.645	-1.182
0.996	10.755	22.471	26.391	2.142
0.998	10.772	20.342	26.203	5.553
1.000	10.782	18.610	26.096	9.053
1.002	10.785	17.148	26.086	12.658
1.004	10.780	15.884	26.190	16.356
1.006	10.765	14.770	26.428	20.151
1.008	10.740	13.777	26.823	24.044
1.010	10.704	12.882	27.405	28.036
1.012	10.655	12.069	28.209	32.129
1.014	10.595	11.328	29.282	36.321
1.016	10.522	10.652	30.680	40.609
1.018	10.437	10.033	32.481	44.981
1.020	10.341	9.470	34.781	49.413
1.022	10.236	8.959	37.715	53.861
1.024	10.123	8.501	41.468	58.239
1.026	10.004	8.096	46.283	62.379
1.028	9.882	7.747	52.474	65.967
1.030	9.761	7.458	60.408	68.405

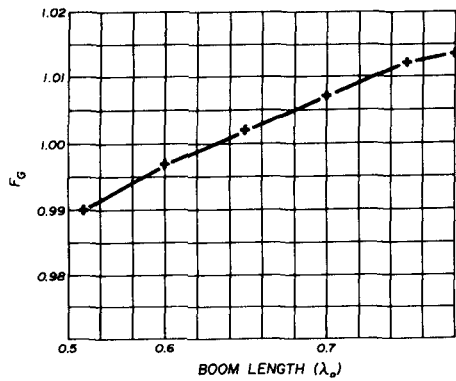


fig. 7. Plot illustrating frequency ratio for best central gain to best F/B . Note that frequency offset disappears for a boom length of $0.63 \lambda_0$.

sary to take this offset into account in fixing the original bandwidth over which gain must be high. From a *gain* consideration alone the longer booms are best; that is why the example I used for illustrative purposes had a boom of $0.78 \lambda_0$.

number of reflectors

It is interesting to consider a major change in possible Yagi-Uda antenna design: to explore the effect of changing the number of reflectors in a Yagi-Uda array. Up to this point we have assumed only a single reflector with a variable number of directors. It is tempting to consider increasing the number of reflectors in the hope of a significant improvement in the average F/B ratio over the entire bandwidth to be used. This question is now easily explored. I shall assume that the simplistic test Yagi-Uda of fig. 1 will be our standard. To keep conditions other than the number of reflectors as constant as possible I shall keep the total boom length constant at $0.75 \lambda_0$, and the total number of parasites constant at five. We

table 16. Performance comparison of 6-element Yagi beams with varying director lengths and element positions along the boom shows little gain variation.

from table	gain (dBi)	$F = 1.0$ F/B (dB)	max F/B	at freq	resist (ohms)	angle $K = 2$ null
1	10.857	17.04	38.03	0.988	20.23	144
3	10.781	18.36	39.99	0.988	19.54	144
4	10.654	16.50	31.91	0.986	15.79	138
5	11.030	11.55	29.69	0.980	13.36	138
6	10.959	14.21	31.59	0.984	16.79	141
7	10.732	19.89	38.70	0.992	23.25	150
8	10.581	22.03	33.64	0.994	25.35	153
10	10.587	18.32	22.19	0.992	24.43	150
11	10.747	17.88	27.21	0.990	22.02	147
12	10.942	16.17	34.62	0.988	18.62	141
13	11.014	15.30	26.55	0.988	16.78	138
14	10.749	17.65	28.61	0.988	28.65	144
15	10.782	18.61	35.38	0.988	26.10	147

shall compare the cases where the number of reflectors is zero, on (our test *standard*), two, and three. Fig. 8 shows frequency-swept gain curves for all four cases; the curves are keyed to the legend on the diagram. Severe resonance effects are noticed near the free-space resonances of the reflector ($FR = 0.96$) and the directors ($FR = 1.06$); these resonances, however, were purposely spread far enough to allow the 4 per cent band of interest to display a good gain figure.

The highest curve (curve 1) displays gain for the *standard* simplistic Yagi-Uda (same as fig. 1) and it is clearly the best performer. The zero reflector case (curve 0) yields substantially less gain in the region of interest; it also contains no resonance effect at the reflector frequency, because there is no reflector. The two- and three-reflector cases (curves 2 and 3) show progressive loss of gain over the original standard; the reason is to be found in the much lower currents induced in the additional reflectors.

Shown below are the reflector currents when the driver is excited by one ampere at the central frequency ($F = 1.0$):

number of reflectors	magnitude of reflector current (amps)		
	1	2	3
1	0.477		
2	0.043	0.538	
3	0.031	0.046	0.626

Note that the reflector next to the driver has substantial current while all other drivers are hardly excited at all. Thus where there are multiple reflectors, the ef-

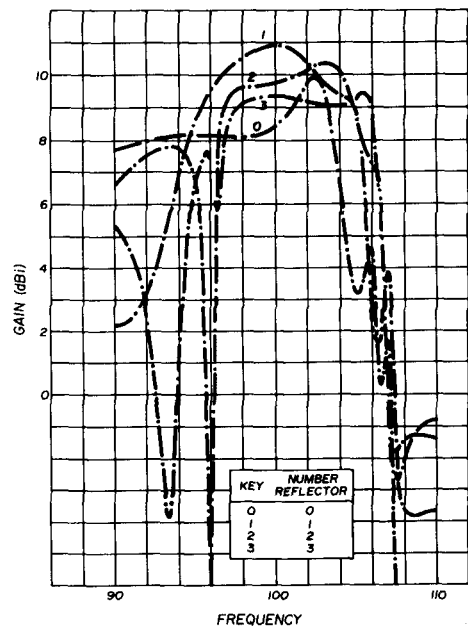


fig. 8. Gain of a 6-element Yagi beam vs. number of reflectors, overall number of elements held constant.

table 17. Performance vs frequency characteristics of a 6-element Yagi beam with a boom length of $0.75 \lambda_0$, element positions optimized for maximum F/B ratio (at $F = 0.990$).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.960	9.482	8.066	26.753	-50.678
0.962	9.631	8.848	26.922	-47.892
0.964	9.762	9.661	27.057	-45.159
0.966	9.877	10.512	27.150	-42.467
0.968	9.980	11.410	27.195	-39.803
0.970	10.072	12.366	27.189	-37.154
0.972	10.154	13.397	27.133	-34.507
0.974	10.229	14.523	27.029	-31.849
0.976	10.298	15.773	26.881	-29.169
0.978	10.361	17.191	26.695	-26.458
0.980	10.420	18.843	26.476	-23.705
0.982	10.476	20.839	26.235	-20.903
0.984	10.528	23.386	25.980	-18.044
0.986	10.576	26.947	25.720	-15.124
0.988	10.621	33.001	25.467	-12.137
0.990	10.663	98.800	25.230	-9.078
0.992	10.701	33.035	25.021	-5.946
0.994	10.734	27.029	24.852	-2.737
0.996	10.762	23.517	24.735	0.551
0.998	10.785	21.024	24.685	3.920
1.000	10.801	19.090	24.716	7.372
1.002	10.810	17.505	24.845	10.919
1.004	10.810	16.165	25.094	14.554
1.006	10.800	15.008	25.486	18.276
1.008	10.781	13.990	26.049	22.087
1.010	10.750	13.086	26.817	25.985
1.012	10.707	12.277	27.833	29.965
1.014	10.653	11.549	29.153	34.021
1.016	10.587	10.893	30.847	38.136
1.018	10.509	10.303	33.009	42.280
1.020	10.421	9.775	35.761	46.397
1.022	10.324	9.307	39.263	50.385
1.024	10.219	8.900	43.721	54.062
1.026	10.109	8.555	49.385	57.097
1.028	9.996	8.276	56.488	58.895
1.030	9.884	8.069	65.091	58.439
1.032	9.776	7.943	74.616	54.170
1.034	9.675	7.912	82.965	44.366
1.036	9.585	7.994	85.869	28.942
1.038	9.507	8.216	79.043	12.212
1.040	9.442	8.618	63.459	1.471

fective boom length is shortened and we therefore should expect the gain to fall appreciably. Fig. 9 shows the F/B ratio for these same four cases. Clearly the standard Yagi-Uda antenna (curve 1) is superior to the zero reflector case (curve 0). In the two-reflector case (curve 2) the peak of maximum F/B (corresponding to the $K = 2$ null) has moved significantly higher in frequency. We have already learned that this occurs when the effective boom length is reduced (in this case by the relatively ineffective first reflector). This effect is exaggerated in the three-reflector case (curve 3) where the effective boom is still shorter due to the first two relatively ineffective reflectors.

Thus we now see that there is a very good reason why a Yagi-Uda should contain one and only one reflector in the linear boom array; one is definitely needed to improve the gain and F/B . More than one reflector reduces the effective boom length and therefore gain; also, because of the relatively small currents induced in the extra reflectors, they do very little to the basic Yagi-Uda F/B ratio potential.

missing parasites

A common observation among Amateurs who have had large Yagi-Uda antennas in operation over a period of time is that when a parasitic element is broken or even entirely missing the Yagi continues to perform surprisingly well. We may now examine quantitatively just what occurs; for comparison I shall use the same 6-element simplistic Yagi-Uda design of fig. 1.

When a parasite is missing, the individual element currents all readjust to new values; such a readjustment changes the effective boom illumination function and therefore must cause a change in Yagi-Uda antenna performance. Starting with the standard 6-

table 18. Initial performance characteristics of the 6-element Yagi discussed in the text (boom length = $0.78 \lambda_0$).

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	10.198	14.828	23.551	-35.790
0.972	10.292	16.185	23.337	-32.860
0.974	10.379	17.740	23.107	-29.906
0.976	10.460	19.570	22.866	-26.920
0.978	10.535	21.802	22.618	-23.898
0.980	10.606	24.640	22.369	-20.835
0.982	10.671	28.327	22.126	-17.725
0.984	10.732	31.831	21.895	-14.566
0.986	10.787	30.198	21.685	-11.353
0.988	10.837	26.307	21.501	-8.085
0.990	10.881	23.196	21.354	-4.758
0.992	10.918	20.814	21.252	-1.371
0.994	10.947	18.917	21.204	2.078
0.996	10.969	17.352	21.221	5.591
0.998	10.981	16.024	21.314	9.170
1.000	10.983	14.873	21.498	12.815
1.002	10.975	13.860	21.786	16.528
1.004	10.955	12.959	22.197	20.309
1.006	10.924	12.149	22.751	24.159
1.008	10.881	11.419	23.473	28.076
1.010	10.825	10.756	24.395	32.058
1.012	10.757	10.156	25.553	36.100
1.014	10.679	9.612	26.997	40.193
1.016	10.590	9.121	28.787	44.320
1.018	10.492	8.681	31.003	48.451
1.020	10.387	8.293	33.747	52.534
1.022	10.278	7.956	37.152	56.479
1.024	10.167	7.674	41.383	60.131
1.026	10.056	7.449	46.637	63.216
1.028	9.949	7.288	53.114	65.264
1.030	9.850	7.200	60.879	65.480

table 19. Performance characteristics of the intermediate design 6-element Yagi described in the text; maximum F/B at $F = 1.0$.

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.077	7.614	24.286	-40.497
0.972	9.271	8.371	24.167	-37.504
0.974	9.447	9.162	24.048	-34.535
0.976	9.609	9.994	23.925	-31.583
0.978	9.757	10.874	23.794	-28.645
0.980	9.892	11.812	23.652	-25.715
0.982	10.016	12.821	23.498	-22.786
0.984	10.130	13.916	23.332	-19.852
0.986	10.236	15.120	23.154	-16.907
0.988	10.333	16.461	22.966	-13.946
0.990	10.424	17.978	22.772	-10.962
0.992	10.509	19.718	22.574	-7.950
0.994	10.587	21.730	22.377	-4.906
0.996	10.660	24.001	22.187	-1.825
0.998	10.727	26.186	22.007	1.297
1.000	10.789	27.120	21.846	4.464
1.002	10.845	25.947	21.709	7.677
1.004	10.894	23.789	21.603	10.941
1.006	10.938	21.658	21.537	14.257
1.008	10.974	19.805	21.518	17.627
1.010	11.002	18.221	21.556	21.054
1.012	11.022	16.859	21.662	24.539
1.014	11.033	15.672	21.846	28.083
1.016	11.034	14.627	22.123	31.687
1.018	11.025	13.695	22.506	35.352
1.020	11.005	12.860	23.015	39.077
1.022	10.974	12.106	23.669	42.863
1.024	10.931	11.422	24.493	46.706
1.026	10.877	10.800	25.518	50.604
1.028	10.813	10.234	26.784	54.552
1.030	10.738	9.721	28.337	58.533

element simplistic design, I have made calculations of performance when one parasite is missing. Frequency swept plots of gain and F/B ratio are shown in figs. 10 and 11; the individual curves are keyed to

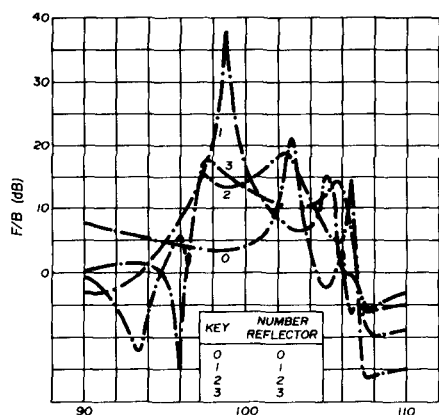


fig. 9. Front-to-back ratio vs. the number of reflector elements for a 6-element Yagi beam.

the legend in the diagram. Note that there is still significant gain displayed for any of the cases.

The greatest loss in performance occurs when the reflector, R , is missing; this, of course, is analogous to the previously discussed zero reflector case but now with a shorter (residual) effective boom. The most surprising aspect of fig. 10 is the small but real increase in gain occasioned by the loss of $D3$. This can only be understood if the readjustment element currents constitute an effective boom illumination function slightly longer than that for the fully populated beam; in this event we would expect the frequency for maximum F/B to be lower than that for the standard case. Fig. 11 shows this to be true. For all other cases of missing parasites the frequency of maximum F/B is increased, indicating a shortened effective boom length and hence lowered gain. The lowered gain is verified in fig. 10.

Thus a missing parasite is not always disastrous. However, if you look at the performance at the frequency of best F/B , the original fully populated Yagi-Uda is best.

table 20. Performance of the 6-element Yagi where the positions of directors $D1$ and $D3$ have been varied to "tune up" the F/B ratio.

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.064	7.989	27.181	-43.099
0.972	9.235	8.747	27.090	-40.279
0.974	9.390	9.541	26.981	-37.483
0.976	9.532	10.378	26.850	-34.704
0.978	9.662	11.266	26.694	-31.935
0.980	9.781	12.217	26.511	-29.167
0.982	9.890	13.246	26.302	-26.391
0.984	9.992	14.373	26.069	-23.601
0.986	10.087	15.629	25.813	-20.788
0.988	10.177	17.054	25.539	-17.947
0.990	10.261	18.715	25.252	-15.070
0.992	10.342	20.723	24.957	-12.153
0.994	10.418	23.284	24.659	-9.190
0.996	10.491	26.860	24.366	-6.178
0.998	10.561	32.929	24.083	-3.112
1.000	10.627	119.848	23.819	0.010
1.002	10.690	33.007	23.580	3.192
1.004	10.749	27.018	23.375	6.437
1.006	10.804	23.524	23.212	9.746
1.008	10.853	21.049	23.100	13.123
1.010	10.898	19.133	23.050	16.570
1.012	10.935	17.569	23.072	20.089
1.014	10.966	16.249	23.181	23.684
1.016	10.989	15.109	23.386	27.358
1.018	11.003	14.107	23.707	31.113
1.020	11.008	13.214	24.166	34.952
1.022	11.002	12.412	24.787	38.876
1.024	10.986	11.686	25.602	42.889
1.026	10.958	11.026	26.645	46.990
1.028	10.919	10.425	27.969	51.180
1.030	10.868	9.876	29.634	55.447

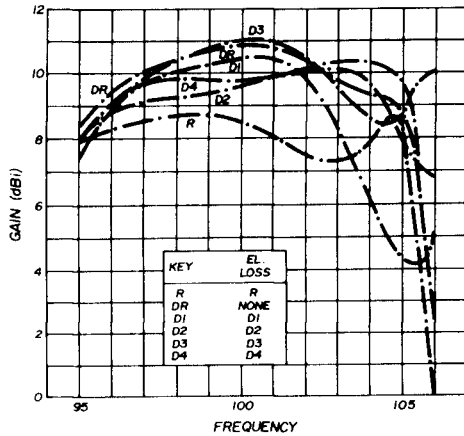


fig. 10. Forward gain of a 6-element Yagi showing performance when one element is missing. F/B under similar conditions is plotted in fig. 11.

It is now apparent that a Yagi-Uda antenna really "wants to work." Even major changes, such as a missing inner director, due to automatically readjusted element currents, works surprisingly well. It is now perfectly obvious why the Yagi-Uda antenna is so popular: it will provide *reasonable* performance no matter how it is constructed. It will provide top performance, especially in the F/B ratio, only if carefully made in accordance with the design rules presented in this article.

summary

In this article I have explored the effects of departures from the simplistic design previously given. The results show:

1. Director length taper schedules have no apparent beneficial effect on gain or F/B for boom lengths smaller than one wavelength. The important design parameter is the *average* director length — not the taper schedule.
2. Element placement schedules on the boom also

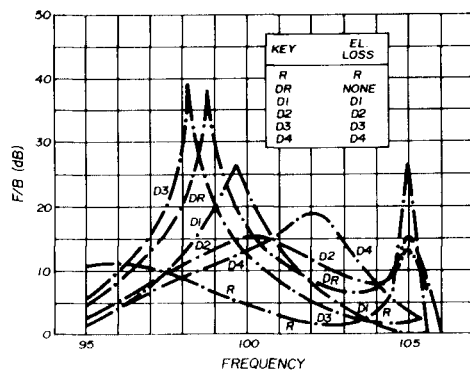


fig. 11. Front-to-back ratio of a 6-element Yagi showing the effect of a missing element. Forward gain under similar conditions is shown in fig. 10.

table 21. Performance of the 6-element Yagi where the positions of the driven element (DR) and director (D3) have been optimized through computer iteration.

frequency (F)	gain (dBi)	F/B ratio (dB)	feedpoint resistance (ohms)	feedpoint reactance (ohms)
0.970	9.432	9.225	31.638	-40.673
0.972	9.554	9.938	31.476	-38.105
0.974	9.667	10.688	31.276	-35.547
0.976	9.770	11.483	31.037	-32.990
0.978	9.866	12.331	30.758	-30.427
0.980	9.955	13.243	30.441	-27.848
0.982	10.039	14.234	30.089	-25.246
0.984	10.118	15.325	29.704	-22.613
0.986	10.193	16.545	29.294	-19.943
0.988	10.265	17.936	28.862	-17.229
0.990	10.334	19.565	28.414	-14.466
0.992	10.401	21.540	27.955	-11.651
0.994	10.465	24.069	27.493	-8.779
0.996	10.528	27.615	27.035	-5.846
0.998	10.588	33.654	26.587	-2.852
1.000	10.646	150.334	26.157	0.208
1.002	10.701	33.673	25.751	3.334
1.004	10.754	27.655	25.379	6.528
1.006	10.803	24.132	25.048	9.792
1.008	10.848	21.629	24.766	13.126
1.010	10.888	19.684	24.543	16.533
1.012	10.922	18.092	24.388	20.014
1.014	10.950	16.744	24.312	23.569
1.016	10.970	15.574	24.327	27.201
1.018	10.982	14.542	24.448	30.910
1.020	10.984	13.620	24.690	34.698
1.022	10.976	12.788	25.072	38.566
1.024	10.957	12.033	25.618	42.515
1.026	10.927	11.342	26.355	46.545
1.028	10.885	10.710	27.317	50.658
1.030	10.831	10.131	28.544	54.849

have a marginal effect on gain or F/B for boom lengths less than one wavelength.

3. The simplistic design is as good as any design for boom lengths less than one wavelength.
4. A Yagi-Uda linear array on a given boom is best when it involves one and only one reflector element.
5. The F/B ratio at a given design frequency can, in principle, be increased without limit by iterative design procedure.
6. Very high values of F/B will be available only over very narrow bandwidths.
7. The Yagi-Uda antenna is basically very tolerant of major faults. Even missing parasitic elements cause surprisingly little deterioration in gain.

references

1. J.L. Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance of Multi-Element Simplistic Beams," *ham radio*, May, 1980, page 18.
2. J.L. Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design: Gain and Front-to-Back Ratio of Multi-Element Beams," *ham radio*, June, 1980, page 33.
3. P. Viezbicke, *Yagi Antenna Design*, NBS Technical Note 688 U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., December, 1976.

checking transmission lines with time-domain reflectometry

Most hams are familiar with the frequency-domain reflectometer, commonly known as the SWR bridge. In its various forms, this device can report the status of a transmission line under operating conditions at a single frequency (that of the transmitter — one frequency at a time). It shows the reflection coefficient, or SWR, depending on the scales employed. But if something is amiss (high SWR), the operator can't tell either the exact nature of the problem or its location. Both shorted and open lines will give the same reading regardless of length. Time-consuming tests may be required to localize the fault to the antenna, the transmission line itself, or the connectors. For as simple a test as continuity/absence of shorts, climbing the tower (in winter, yet) may even be required to disconnect the antenna and gain access to the distant terminals of the line.

An alternative approach, time-domain reflectometry, permits all measurements to be made in armchair comfort at the station end of the line. It can reveal the presence of open or short circuits or excessive resistance in the line. Additionally, the location of the problem can be determined, often within a foot or two, without going outside. The idea is not new but is not widely published in the Amateur literature.

time domain reflectometry

Here's the principle. A step of voltage is applied to the end of the line by a square-wave generator or pulse generator. The pulse has a very fast rise time. Initially the generator sees only the characteristic impedance, Z_0 , of the line, which determines the current according to Ohm's law.

When the pulse reaches a discontinuity in the line (such as a break, high resistance, short circuit, or the end), it is reflected, or absorbed, or a combination of the two. The amount and phase of reflection are determined by the impedance of the discontinuity. Any

reflected current travels back to the generator where it combines with the outgoing current to produce a resultant. The generator, if mismatched, will cause a second reflection, and so on, until the pulse dies away due to line attenuation.

Now if we connect an oscilloscope across the generator terminals (in the station) we'll see (if the sweep rate is right) the initial voltage step (a in **fig. 1A**), the resultant voltage caused by the sum of reflected and incident voltages (b), and so on for each stage in the reflection process. We'll see these reflections in real time as they occur (hence the name of the technique).

The time required for the first reflected pulse to return (t_1 in the figure) is twice the travel time for signals in the line. Thus:

$$t_1 = \frac{(2 \ell_1 / V)}{C} \quad (1)$$

where ℓ_1 is the line length, V is the velocity factor,* and C is the speed of light, $3 \cdot 10^8$ meters/sec.). Of course if the line is resistively terminated in Z_0 , no reflection occurs, and the generator waveform will be unmodified by returning pulses (**fig. 1G**).

Multiple reflections can be seen under favorable circumstances, such as when two types of line are connected in series, or a lossy connector is used. The nature of a resonant antenna can even be determined when the resonant frequency is within the oscilloscope bandpass.

*The apparent velocity factors seen by this technique seem to be lower than those published. Thus foam dielectric cables typically showed a $V = 0.6-0.7$ vs the 0.8 found in the handbooks. This may be partly due to inaccuracy in the scope time-base generator, or partly a real effect — perhaps V is a function of frequency.

By Carl D. Gregory, K8CG, 203 Trappers Place, Charleston, West Virginia 25314

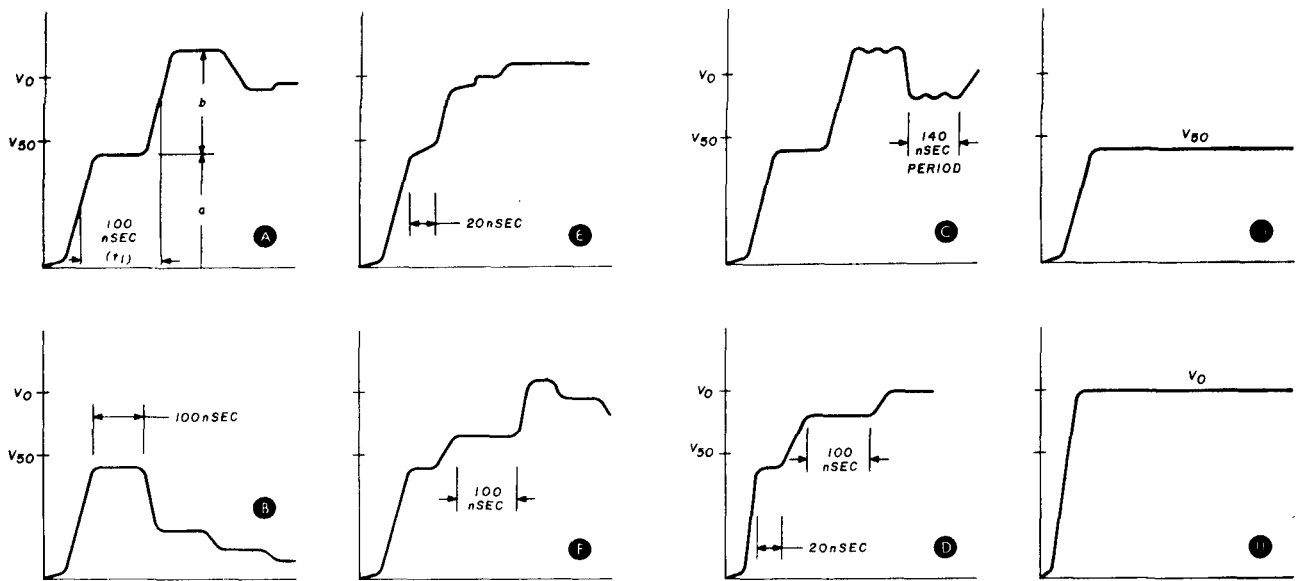


fig. 1. Time-domain reflectograms using the test setup in fig. 2 for various line lengths and termination impedances (see table 1). A through C show the effect of termination on a single length of line. D through E show the effect of a series resistance at an intermediate point. F shows what happens when two lines of different characteristic impedance are connected in series. G shows a properly terminated line of any length. H shows the effect of no load (open-circuit generator output).

instrumentation

The apparatus for a practical setup is shown in fig. 2. To get sharp reflections the scope must have a wide bandwidth and the pulse or square-wave generator must have a fast rise time. My 15-MHz scope gives quite good results with lines of about 10 feet (3 meters) or more in length. TTL logic oscillators are quite good as generators if buffered or padded to 50 ohms. The scope calibrator can sometimes be used. Repetition rate (square-wave frequency) is slow enough to let the reflections die away after each pulse, but fast enough to give a good bright trace on the scope (typically 100 kHz-1 MHz). When testing real antennas, the voltage level should be kept to a minimum to avoid QRM. The minimum will be determined by the scope sensitivity.

A transformer is needed when using lines other than 50 ohms. For 300-ohm line (TV twinlead), a simple transformer on a FT-82-43 toroid worked well (primary, 50 ohms, 28 turns, secondary, 300 ohms, 43 turns). This transformer passes the frequencies involved (100 kHz-15 MHz) quite well, appearing transparent to the pulses. However, other baluns, matching devices, or transformers are not usually designed for this frequency range, so they will usually appear to be near short or open circuits, depending on their dc characteristics.

test patterns

A number of typical patterns are shown in fig. 1 using the test setup of fig. 2. Figs. 1A-C show the effect of termination on a single length of line. Note

table 1. Data for determining line length and resistance parameters for responses shown in fig. 1.

figure	l_1 length		l_2 length		Z_o' (ohms)	R_{series} (ohms)	Z_1 (ohms)	Z_2 (ohms)
	feet	(meters)	feet	(meters)				
1A	34.0	(10.5)	0		—	—	∞	—
1B	34.0	(10.5)	0		—	—	0	—
1C	34.0	(10.5)	0		—	—	(note 1)	—
1D	6.6	(2.0)	34	(10.5)	50	100	∞	∞
1E	6.6	(2.0)	34	(10.5)	50	100	∞	50
1F	6.6	(2.0)	34	(10.5)	75	0	∞	∞
1G	(note 2)		0		—	0	50	—
1H	0		0		—	—	∞	—

Notes:

1. Termination was a 10-25-20-meter trap dipole. Note superposition of 14 and 21 MHz oscillations giving ~ 140 ns period ($7 \text{ MHz} = 21-14$).
2. Any length. 2m and 10.5m were tried, using a dummy load.

MORE FEATURES FROM ALLIANCE!



HD-73 HEAVY-DUTY ROTATOR

with exclusive Dual-Speed Control!

For antennas up to 10.7 sq. ft. of wind load area. Mast support bracket design permits easy centering and offers a positive drive no-slip option. Automatic brake action cushions stops to reduce inertia stresses. Unique control unit features DUAL-SPEED rotation with one five-position switch. SPECIFICATIONS: Max. wind load bending moment—10,000 in.-lbs. (side-thrust overturning); Starting torque — 400 in.-lbs.; Hardened steel drive gears; Bearings — 100- $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter (hardened); Meter — D'Arsonval, taut band (back-lighted). There's much, much more — so get the whole story!

Mail this coupon for complete details!

YES! Send me complete details on the HD-73!
 Give me the name of my nearest dealer!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____



The **ALLIANCE** Manufacturing Co., Inc., Alliance, Ohio 44601
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

Maker of the famous Antenna Rotator... Alliance Tenna-Rotor®... "TV's Better Color Getter!"

© 1978 The Alliance Mfg. Co., Inc.

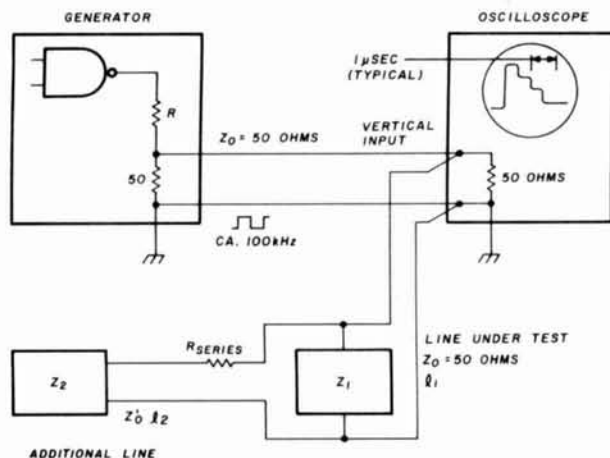


fig. 2. Test setup for line measurements. Oscilloscope must have a wide bandwidth and generator output must have a fast rise time. A 15-MHz scope gives good results with lines of moderate length (10 feet or 3 meters). R is adjustable to vary the generator output level. Notation corresponds to table 1.

that the trap dipole (no balun) is nearly an open circuit. In all three cases, the same length is obtained, within the accuracy of the scope time base. Table 1 provides line lengths and impedance terminations for the time-domain reflectograms in fig. 1.

Figs. 1D-E show the effect of a series resistance at an intermediate point (such as a corroded connector). Note that in E, the properly terminated line looks like a pure resistance. Thus the effective length is l_1 and the effective termination is 150 ohms.

Fig. 1F shows what happens when two lines of differing Z_0 are connected in series. The impedance bump shows clearly. And finally, fig. 1G shows a properly terminated line of any length. Fig. 1H is included to show that the voltages in the other cases are reduced from the generator open-circuit output, since the 50 ohms of the transmission line/load are in parallel with the generator output impedance.

closing comments

Since the technique is based on a step function, it covers the bandwidth from dc to $1/(\text{rise time of scope or generator})$. Thus it's not suited for critical vhf applications except to show the location of a gross defect, such as a short circuit in the line. Neither will it tell much about the steady-state characteristics of an antenna at a fixed frequency. For this you need an impedance bridge or SWR meter. But when something goes wrong, it's sure nice to know exactly where — and time-domain reflectometry gives the answer to that.

bibliography

Allen, David M., "A Practical Experimenter's Approach to Time-Domain Reflectometry," *ham radio*, May, 1971, pages 22-27.

ham radio

open quad antenna

An interesting approach to quad antenna design using phased radiators

In this article I describe a novel approach to the classic two-element quad antenna. I call it the "open quad." The designs described are for the Amateur 144- and 432-MHz bands, but they can be scaled for lower-frequency bands.

design approach

In this design I've used the regular driven element and reflector of the quad and have added director elements in the form of V and inverted V elements in a quasi-Yagi configuration. **Fig. 1** shows the general idea, and **fig. 2** shows the physical arrangement for a 10-element array for the 432-MHz band. Note that the parasitic elements are aligned with the two points of maximum current. Note also that the ends of the directors have been bent horizontally for a short distance. (This modification might be more useful for a larger antenna.)

advantages

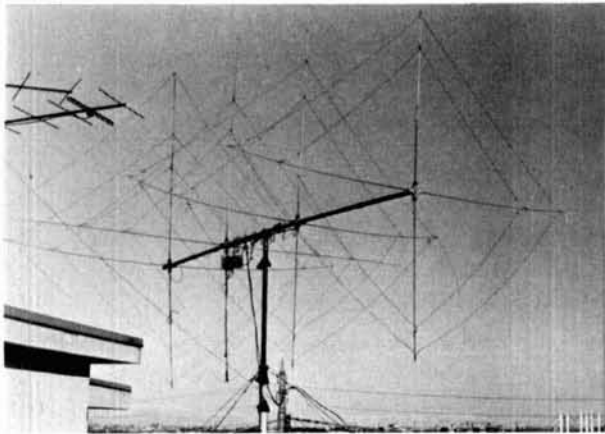
The advantages of the open quad over the classic quad or Yagi derive not from any revolutionary concept, but rather from an attempt to combine the advantages of both designs:

1. Easier adjustment of the quad reflector for better front-to-back ratio.
2. Easier excitation of the driven element because of relatively higher impedance at the feed point.
3. Absence of feeders allows the exact phase of excitation, for top and bottom parasitic element.
4. High Q of director elements will increase gain.
5. Double V configuration makes for a collinear effect, which lowers the vertical radiation angle.
6. Possibility of eventually inserting a smaller antenna for operation on more than one band.

open quad for 432 MHz

In this design I attempted to duplicate the 13-element two-meter antenna described in reference 1. It is reproduced here in proportional scale. (I lacked a boom long enough for 13 elements.) Its characteristics include the following points:

By **Lanfranco Ratti, I2RR**, P.O. Box 82, 20017 Rho (Mi), Italy



Open quad for the high-frequency bands based on the principles discussed in the text.

1. Forward gain: 17 dBd
2. Front-to-back ratio: 28 dB
3. Front-to-side ratio: 46 dB
4. Feedpoint impedance: 100 ohms

construction dimensions

I made the element lengths as follows for 432 MHz:

- radiator: 27.9 inches (70.8 cm)
- reflector: 29.7 inches (75.4 cm)
- directors: 13.4 inches (34.0 cm) per element (two required for each director)

Element spacing for the 432-MHz quad was as follows:

- reflector-to-radiator: 3.7 inches (9.5 cm)
- radiator-to-director 1: 2 inches (5.5 cm)
- director 1 to 2: 2.3 inches (6 cm)
- director 2 to 3: 2.3 inches (6 cm)
- director 3 to 4: 5.3 inches (13.5 cm)

The remaining directors were spaced 10 inches (26 cm).

The boom is about 6.4 feet (2 meters) long and

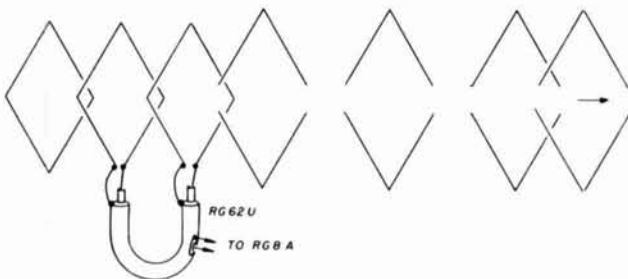


fig. 1. Design approach for the open quad antenna using two phased driven elements, with directors in the form of Vs and inverted Vs in a quasi-Yagi configuration.

made of fiberglass; the quad is fed with a 50-ohm coax cable and a 75-ohm quarter-wave matching section.

open quad for 144 MHz

In this design I tried to achieve the desirable effect of two phased radiators spaced one-quarter wavelength apart. It's a well-known fact that maximum energy transfer between two antennas is a function of their spacing. The exact spacing follows a sequence of minimum and maximum current occurring at one-quarter wavelength between the two antennas. Tests have shown that an open quad with two in-line radiators, properly phased, will produce a

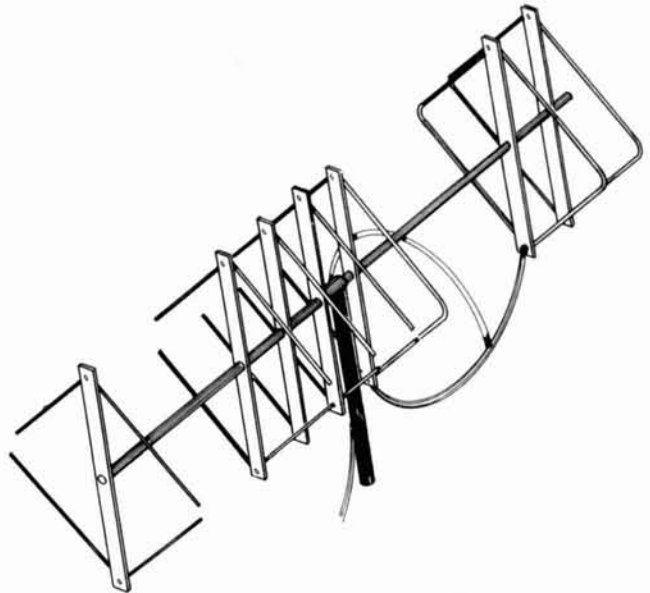


fig. 2. Physical arrangement of the open quad designed for the 432-MHz band.

signal not less than 0.7 times the maximum obtainable with the radiators spaced at the ideal distance.

Characteristics of the 144-MHz open quad are:

- Forward gain: 15 dB/d
- Front-to-back ratio: 24 dB
- Front-to-side ratio: 40 dB
- Input impedance: 50 ohms

construction

I made the elements from aluminum tubing 0.2 inch (5 mm) in diameter. The boom was of fiberglass, as for the 432-MHz antenna. (The fiberglass boom was necessary to arrange one or more antennas across the boom of my high-frequency antenna.)

The matching section for the two radiators used lengths of 93-ohm coax cable (RG-62/U). The phasing line to the first (rear-most) radiator element was 6 inches (15 cm); that to the second radiator was 22

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

XF-910

Introducing the new 2-pole 9 MHz Crystal Filter.

The XF-910 crystal filter has been designed for use in modern receiver IF systems using I.C. amplifiers. It is used between the IF amplifier and detector stages to suppress wideband I.C. noise and prevent noise overload of the detector.



The XF910 can also be used in place of ceramic filters and tuned circuits in simple receivers when superior selectivity of the XF9-B is not required. Price \$15.95 plus shipping.

SPECIFICATION XF910:

Center Frequency	9.0 MHz	Ultimate attenuation	>40.0 dB
Bandwidth	15.0 kHz	Terminations:	6000 ohms
Passband Ripple	< 1.0 dB		zero pF
Insertion Loss	< 0.5 dB	Mechanical	3-lead Hc18/u can

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.



Low Noise RECEIVE Converter MMK1296-144
Low Noise RECEIVE Preamplifier MMa1296
Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER MM1296-144

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cm. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$199.95 plus \$3.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$55.95
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	\$65.60
8 + 8 TWIST	8XY/2M	\$57.75



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR,
and ATV use.

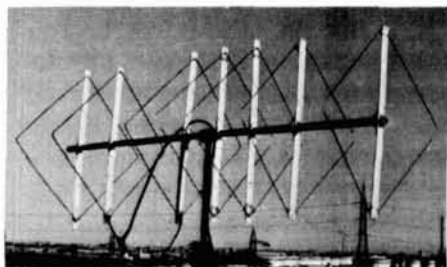
48 EL.	GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	\$65.50
88 EL.	GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	\$89.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS	GAIN + 20 dBi	50-ohm, Type N Connector
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	8 ft. boom \$59.70
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	6 ft. boom \$64.70

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Filters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters



Author's seven-element open quad for the 2-meter band.

inches (56 cm). This matching section provided the proper phase shift between each radiator element for the energy transfer described above. The junction of these lines was soldered to a 50-ohm feedline.

Element lengths for 144 MHz were:

reflector:	6.98 feet (2.13 meters)
radiators:	7.40 feet (2.25 meters)
directors:	3.35 feet (1.02 meters)

each part

Element spacing for the 144-MHz antenna was:

reflector to radiator 1:	11 inches (27.9 cm)
radiator 1 to radiator 2:	20 inches (51 cm)
radiator 2 to director 1:	8.2 inches (21 cm)
director 1 to director 2:	8.2 inches (21 cm)
director 3 to director 4:	15.75 inches (40 cm)

I tested a new, improved version using ten elements on a 13-foot (4-meter) boom with results better than those of the big commercial antennas used in Europe.

open quad for 10, 15, and 20 meters

It should be an easy matter to add one or two "open" directors to an existing high-frequency quad. I recommend the following spacing:

reflector to radiator:	0.14λ
radiator to director 1:	0.12λ

on-the-air tests

I tested the high-frequency open quad shown in the photo with a station 20 miles (32 km) away with the following results:

Direct line to station:	S9 + 10 dB
180 degrees from station:	S3
90 degrees from station:	signal audible but not readable

concluding remarks

The open quad can surely be improved, both from a mechanical and electrical standpoint, by someone with more sophisticated and precise instrumentation. I shall be glad to correspond with anyone wishing more information.

reference

1. William Orr, W6SAI, *The Radio Handbook*, 18th edition, Howard Sams, Indianapolis, 1969.

ham radio

si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

Low Cost...High Performance

DIGITAL MULTIMETER



\$99.95 WIRED

Low cost, high performance, that's the DM-700. Unlike some of the hobby grade DMMs available, the DM-700 offers professional quality performance and appearance at a hobbyist price. It features 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch high LED display, with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, and overrange indication. You can depend upon the DM-700, state-of-the-art components such as a precision laser trimmed resistor array, semiconductor band gap reference, and reliable LSI circuitry insure lab quality performance for years to come. Basic DC volts and ohms accuracy is 0.1%, and you can measure voltage all the way from 100 μ V to 1000 volts, current from 0.1 μ A to 2.0 amps and resistance from 0.1 ohms to 20 megohms. Overload protection is inherent in the design of the DM-700, 1250 volts, AC or DC on all ranges, making it virtually goof proof. Power is supplied by four 'C' size cells, making the DM-700 portable, and, as options, a nicad battery pack and AC adapter are available. The DM-700 features a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail. All factory wired units are covered by a one year limited warranty and kits have a 90 day parts warranty.

Order a DM-700, examine it for 10 days, and if you're not satisfied in every way, return it in original form for a prompt refund.

Specifications

DC and AC volts: 100 μ V to 1000 Volts, 5 ranges
 DC and AC current: 0.1 μ A to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
 Resistance: 0.1 Ω to 20 megohms, 6 ranges
 Input protection: 1250 volts AC/DC all ranges fuse protected for overcurrent
 Input impedance: 10 megohms, DC/AC volts
 Display: 3 1/2 digits, 0.5 inch LED
 Accuracy: 0.1% basic DC volts
 Power: 4 'C' cells, optional nicad pack, or AC adapter
 Size: 6"W x 3"H x 6"D
 Weight: 2 lbs with batteries

Prices

DM-700 wired + tested \$99.95
 DM-700 kit form 79.95
 AC adapter/charger 4.95
 Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger 19.95
 Probe kit 3.95

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded, COD, add \$1.50. Minimum order \$6.00. Orders under \$10.00, add \$.75. Add 5% for postage, insurance, handling. Overseas, add 15%. NY residents, add 7% tax.



600 mHz COUNTER



\$99.95 WIRED

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. No longer do you have to settle for a kit, half-kit or poor performance, the CT-70 is completely wired and tested, features professional quality construction and specifications, plus is covered by a one year warranty. Power for the CT-70 is provided by four 'AA' size batteries or 12 volts, AC or DC, available as options are a nicad battery pack, and AC adapter. Three selectable frequency ranges, each with its own pre-amp, enable you to make accurate measurements from less than 10 Hz to greater than 600 mHz. All switches are conveniently located on the front panel for ease of operation, and a single input jack eliminates the need to change cables as different ranges are selected. Accurate readings are insured by the use of a large 0.4 inch seven digit LED display, a 1.0 ppm TCXO time base and a handy LED gate light indicator.

The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, in the lab, or in the ham shack. Order yours today, examine it for 10 days, if you're not completely satisfied, return the unit for a prompt and courteous refund.

Specifications

Frequency range: 10 Hz to over 600 mHz
 less than 25 mv to 150 mHz
 Sensitivity: less than 150 mv to 600 mHz
 Stability: 1.0 ppm, 20-40°C; 0.05 ppm/°C TCXO crystal time base
 Display: 7 digits, LED, 0.4 inch height
 Input protection: 50 VAC to 60 mHz, 10 VAC to 600 mHz
 Input impedance: 1 megohm, 6 and 60 mHz ranges 50 ohms, 600 mHz range
 Power: 4 'AA' cells, 12 V AC/DC
 Gate: 0.1 sec and 1.0 sec LED gate light
 Decimal point: Automatic, all ranges
 Size: 5"W x 1 1/2"H x 5 1/2"D
 Weight: 1 lb with batteries

Prices

CT-70 wired + tested \$99.95
 CT-70 kit form 75.95
 AC adapter 4.95
 Nicad pack with AC adapter/charger 9.95
 Telescopic whip antenna, BNC plug 7.95
 Tilt bail assembly 3.95

ramsey electronics

BOX 4072, ROCHESTER, N. Y. 14610

PHONE ORDERS CALL

(716) 586-3950 (716) 381-7265

microwave-frequency converter for vhf counters

Theory and construction
of a frequency scaler
that can be used
to convert 500-2500 MHz
to frequencies acceptable
to a 500-MHz counter

Measuring frequency accurately to 500 MHz is inexpensive and easy today. Several good 500-MHz counters are available for about \$100.00. These are of little value to the microwave experimenter, however, whose world is just beginning at 500 MHz. For lower-frequency microwave measurements, up to 2500 MHz or so, a good counter will set you back \$1000 or more.

This article describes a heterodyne frequency converter that will convert frequencies from 500-2500 MHz to below 500 MHz, enabling you to use your 500-MHz counter for microwave measurements. Depending on your resourcefulness at pleading with your local manufacturers' representatives to supply

you with a few key parts, your parts cost will be anywhere from nothing to \$100.00. Construction techniques should be followed closely unless you're familiar with uhf construction practices.

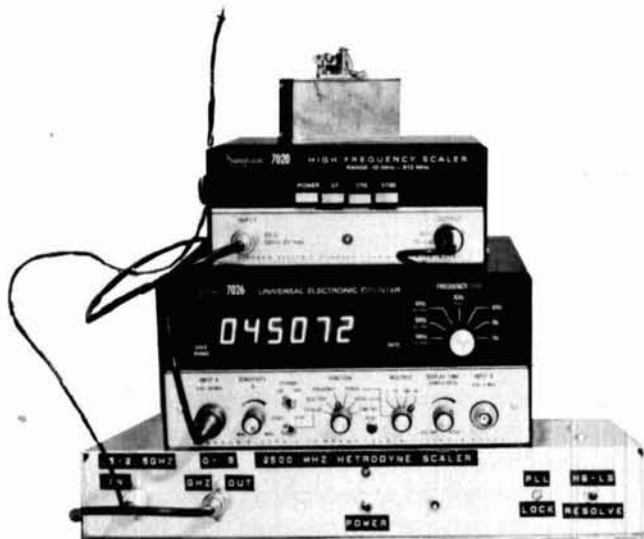
theory

The heart of this project is a double-balanced mixer, the Engelmann Microwave MLP-101 (see fig. 6). I recommend it because of its low cost — \$35.00. Neglecting third- and higher-order products, a balanced mixer output spectrum contains two frequencies — $F_{RF} + F_{LO}$ and $F_{RF} - F_{LO}$ as in fig. 1.

For our purposes, $F_{RF} - F_{LO}$ will be the spectral component of interest since it translates an unknown radio frequency to a 0-500 MHz i-f by a known LO frequency: in this case 1000 or 2000 MHz. This makes your present counter direct reading in the lower two Amateur microwave bands, 1215 - 1300 MHz and 2300 - 2450 MHz, by simply mentally adding a 1 or a 2 in front of the displayed frequency, depending on the LO frequency you choose. To gain an overview of how the local-oscillator signal is generated, see fig. 2.

Local oscillator. The local oscillator string consists of a 1-MHz crystal reference frequency oscillator, a phase-locked-loop, X500 frequency multiplier stage, and two frequency-doubler stages. The 1-MHz reference oscillator is a conventional CMOS inverter using a parallel-resonant crystal. The loop phase detector is a 4046 CMOS IC using the sample-and-hold phase detector. All other stages are fairly conventional with a

By David R. Pacholok, KA9BYI, 437 North Crystal, Elgin, Illinois 60120



The heterodyne scaler in operation. Oscillator frequency measured 2450.72 MHz.

few exceptions. The loop filter is a two-pole design as opposed to the usual single-pole variety. The second pole resides in the "Spurrie filter" (see fig. 2). Its purpose is to attenuate unwanted phase-detector outputs ($N \times 1$ MHz), which would otherwise frequency modulate the VCO, producing sidebands at $500 \pm 1, 2, 3 \dots$ MHz. As it stands, all such reference frequency spurs are at least 50 dB down from the 500-MHz fundamental.

Frequency multipliers. The frequency doublers may seem a bit unusual to some at first glance. This is because uhf transistor frequency multipliers don't operate in the same way as their high-frequency counterparts. High-frequency multipliers operate on the principle of reduced conduction angle (60° - 120°) collector-current pulses containing large quantities of harmonics, which may be filtered by a high- Q tank circuit to yield the desired harmonic output. Alas, very few transistors can switch fast enough to provide low conduction angles at 1000 MHz. Rise storage and fall times preclude operation as a conduction-angle-based frequency multiplier above a few hundred MHz or so.

Fortunately, a thoughtful electron god has included other nonlinearities into transistors that make them useful frequency multipliers. The most important of these is the varactor effect in the collector-base (C-B) junction. (See fig. 3 for a general explanation of how varactor multipliers work.)

Transistor-varactor-effect frequency multipliers must do three things simultaneously: 1) they must amplify the input frequency, 2) they must apply this amplified F_{IN} efficiently to their own C-B junction for

frequency multiplication, and 3) they must extract and filter the desired harmonic from the C-B junction.

analysis

The circuit of fig. 4 shows how to accomplish the objectives outlined above. To be a good F_{IN} amplifier, the transistor's conjugate input impedance must be matched; in this case to a 50-ohm input. From Z -parameter data, the transistor's input is $Z = 13 + j14$ at 1 GHz. This translates into a parallel-equivalent conductance of about 0.04-0.04B. Since $Mho = 1/ohm$, the transistor looks like a 25-ohm resistor in parallel with a 25-ohm inductor. My input-matching strategy is to cancel the 25-ohm inductance with a parallel 25-ohm capacitive reactance (LN2), leaving only the 25-ohm resistance. A quarter-wave impedance transformer, LN1, of $Z_0 = 35$ ohms converts 25 ohms resistive into 50 ohms resistive impedance.

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_{IN}Z_{OUT}} = \sqrt{50 \times 25} = 35 \text{ ohms} \quad (1)$$

The 25-ohm capacitive reactance was especially chosen, however. It consists of an eighth wavelength, at F_0IN , of $Z_0 = 25$ -ohm line open circuited at the far end. At $2F_0IN$, the desired output frequency, it is a quarter-wave open-circuited line and therefore an effective $2F_0IN$ short circuit.

This line shorts the transistor base to ground at $2F_0IN$, meaning that $2F_0IN$ energy can flow from the transistor C-B junction to the $2F_0IN$ filter without dissipating in the resistive B-E junction. This $2F_0IN$ trap greatly improves frequency-doubler efficiency.

On the collector side of the frequency doubler, L1C1 form an " F_0IN idler." This tank circuit is roughly analogous to the sine-wave current source in fig. 3. Note that when properly adjusted, L1C1 are not series resonant at F_0IN . (Series resonance would short-circuit the F_0IN source, leaving no energy for the current source to drive F_0IN through the varactor to generate harmonics.) Instead, the series combination of C1 and C_{CB} (average value) and L1 are parallel resonant to provide a high circulating F_0IN current

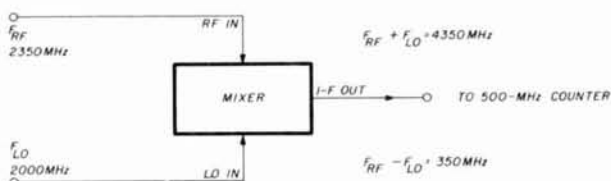
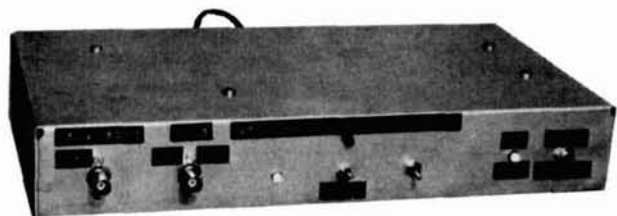


fig. 1. The heart of the heterodyne frequency scaler is a double-balanced mixer. The spectral component of interest is $F_{RF} - F_{LO}$, which makes your frequency counter direct reading in the lower two Amateur microwave bands, 1215-1300 MHz and 2300-2450 MHz.



Front panel of the heterodyne scaler.

through C_{EB} , where harmonic generation occurs.

LN3, in conjunction with C2, forms a half-wavelength line, high-Q output filter tuned to $2F_0IN$. The ratio of C2 to C3 allows for input and output matching.

The broadband amplifier (Q_{AMP} in fig. 6) makes up for the 7-dB loss in the mixer, giving the frequency converter as good or better sensitivity than the counter with which it's used.

The only part you may have difficulty obtaining inexpensively (or for free) is the 2500-MHz double-balanced mixer. The most inexpensive suitable unit I've found is the MLP101 (or MLF101) made by Engelmann Microwave; it cost me \$35.00.

The 1-MHz crystal should be of time-base quality, as its frequency is multiplied by 2000 on the converter high-MHz range. If your counter has a 1-MHz time base, you can omit the crystal.

The 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) Teflon/glass double-sided board specified for this project may be obtained from Oak Laminates. Cincinnati Millacron polyester glass board (Milliclad[®]) is a very good, inexpensive substitute for the TFE glass but is only available in 0.062-inch (1.6-mm) double-sided board. Its dielectric constant is a function of frequency, and some experimentation will be necessary to make it work, except as indicated in fig. 5.

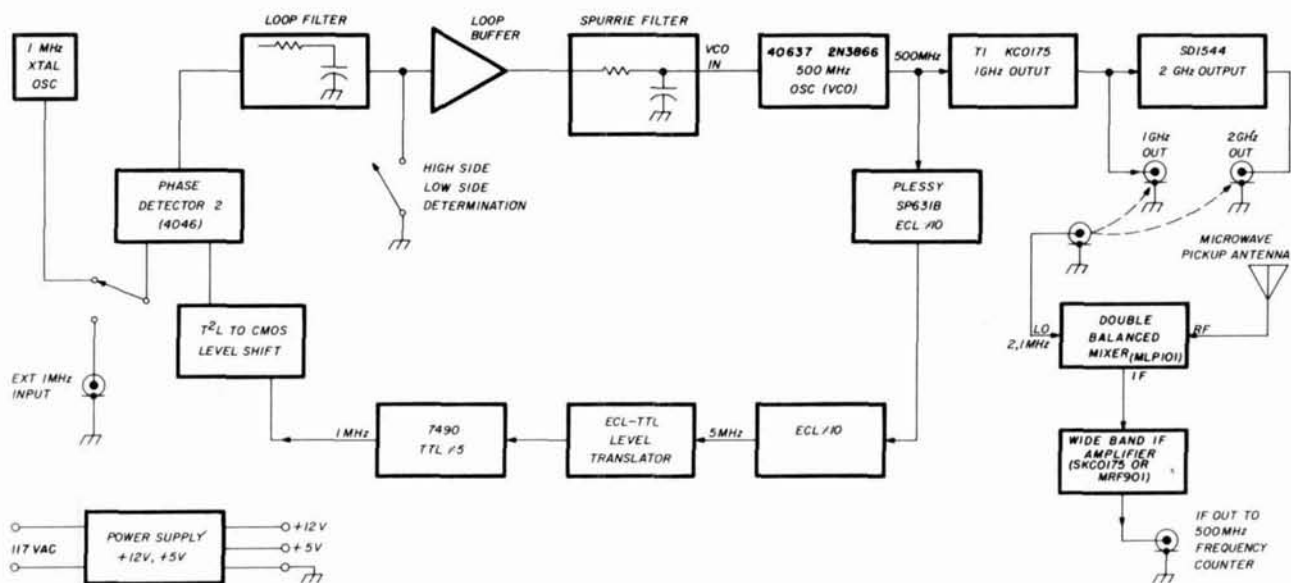


fig. 2. Heterodyne frequency scaler block diagram. Local-oscillator string consists of a 1-MHz crystal reference frequency oscillator, a phase-locked x 500 frequency multiplier, and two frequency doublers. The varactor effect in the frequency-multiplier transistors is used for efficient frequency multiplication in the Gigahertz region.

Amplifier gain is $10 \text{ dB} \pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$ between 5-500 MHz. Try to obtain an SKC0175 for this stage, as any other device probably won't work too well without extensive circuit mods. The broadband amplifier can be omitted at some loss (about 10 dB) of scaler sensitivity.

obtaining parts

The only nonstandard parts used in the converter (fig. 6) are transistors QD1, QD2, the Plessey SP631B, and of course the MLP101 double-balanced mixer IC. Possible substitutes for the Texas Instruments SKC0175 (QD1) are the 2N5770 and the

2N3866. Possible substitutes for QD2, a Solid State Microwave SD1544, are the 2N5108 and the MRF8009. The Plessey SP631B may be replaced by any ECL 500-MHz divide-by-ten prescaler chip.



Rear panel of heterodyne scaler showing L.O. changing jacks.

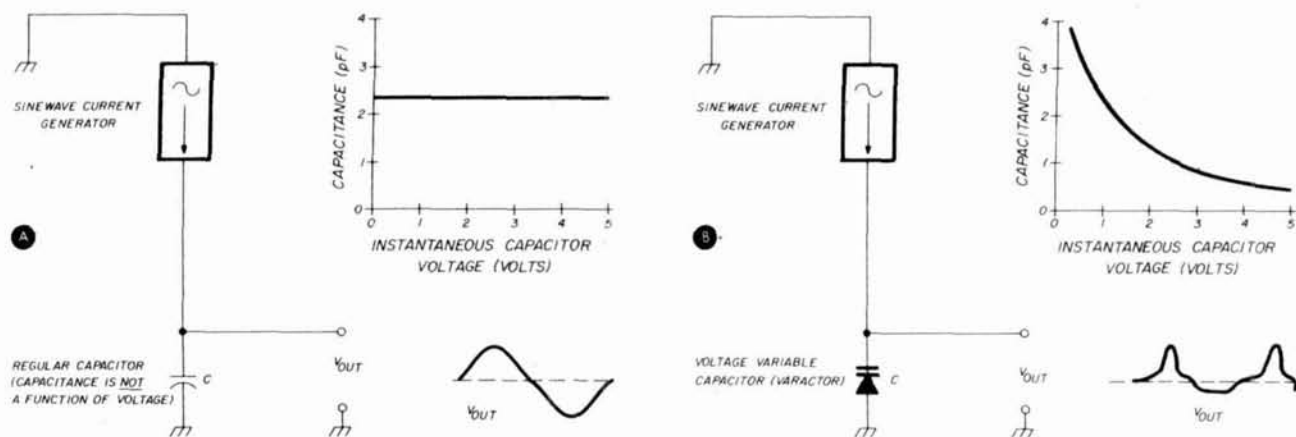


fig. 3. Comparison of a sine-wave current generator terminated by a regular capacitor, A, and one using a varactor, B. In A, V_{OUT} is an undistorted, phase-lagging sine wave (i.e., a cosine wave). In the varactor application, B, as V_{OUT} increases in amplitude, C decreases, making V_{OUT} rise ever faster. V_{OUT} will then become badly distorted, creating harmonics that may be filtered out to yield the desired output signal.

construction

Construction of the 2500-MHz heterodyne scaler may be divided into two parts: 1) power supply, reference oscillator, phase detector, loop filters and buffer; and 2) the VCO, divider string, doublers, mixer, and broadband i-f amplifier.

Part 1 may be built using any construction practices you desire, as layout and grounding aren't critical. Part 2, however, should be built using plain unetched 0.064-inch (1.6-mm) or thicker copper-clad board (material uncritical) as a groundplane.

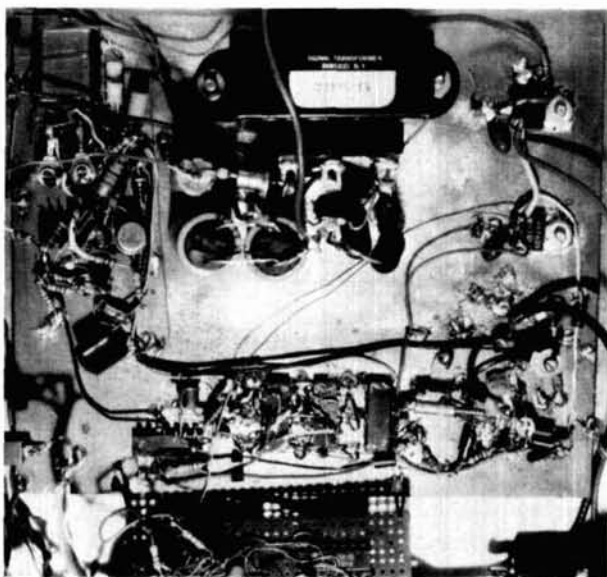
Mount the divider ECL and TTL ICs by turning them upside down and bending all their ground pins to meet the copper-clad board, then solder them in place. All ECL point-to-point wiring can then be made using *very short* lengths of solid hookup wire. By proper forethought as to layout, it's possible to eliminate any inter-IC lead length greater than 5/8 inch (16 mm). If for some reason you must make a longer run in the divider chain, use shielded 50-ohm cable. Run all bypass capacitors from their IC pins to the groundplane with lead length as short as possible.

The same basic construction practices outlined above apply to the VCO and broadband amplifier, except that here you deal with transistors instead of ICs. The doublers, as they use stripline circuitry, deserve special mention. Stripline, as done in industry, is a photoetching process that leaves dual-sided Teflon copper-clad board with all its copper intact on one side (the groundplane) and etched strip-like conductors on the other side. The strip conductors work with the groundplane to form a transmission line whose impedance is a function of strip width, height above groundplane, and dielectric constant of the Teflon glass board.

For our purposes, however, we can use a different technique, which is much more inexpensive, easier, and alterable too. It involves cutting the desired lines out of Teflon PC board stock, and then cementing them to a far-less-expensive, unetched G10 or phenolic-base circuit board.

To duplicate this technique, obtain a 6 × 6 inch (152 × 152 mm) piece of single-sided, unetched, copper-clad board (material not critical). Use steel wool to polish the copper side until it shines. Then refer to fig. 5 to obtain stripline dimensions for each line used.

Using your stock of Teflon-glass board, cut out lines to these exact dimensions. Polish both sides of



Internal view of scaler showing power supply and L.O. frequency synthesizer. This board outputs 500.000 MHz.

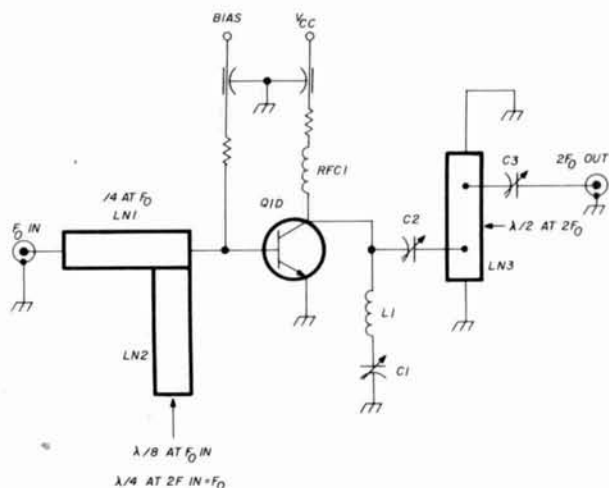


fig. 4. How to accomplish the objectives of a transistor-varactor-effect frequency multiplier. Stripline techniques are used for impedance transformation.

each line with steel wool. Using all doubler, mixer, and i-f amplifier parts, come up with a suitable layout for this assembly. When you're happy with the layout, drill holes for all feedthrough capacitors and transistors in the 6 × 6 inch (152 × 152 mm) circuit board chassis. Use *Super Glue* to mount all polished striplines to the *copper side* of this board to form instant, repairable striplines. Finally, mount both transistors and other parts with leads as short as possible. Mount the MLP101 mixer by soldering it to the circuit board in two or three spots, being very careful not to overheat the device.

A well-shielded box is recommended to house the heterodyne scaler, as it radiates on many harmonics of 1 MHz. It's a good idea to use feedthrough capacitors on the power-line cord to prevent radiation leakage.

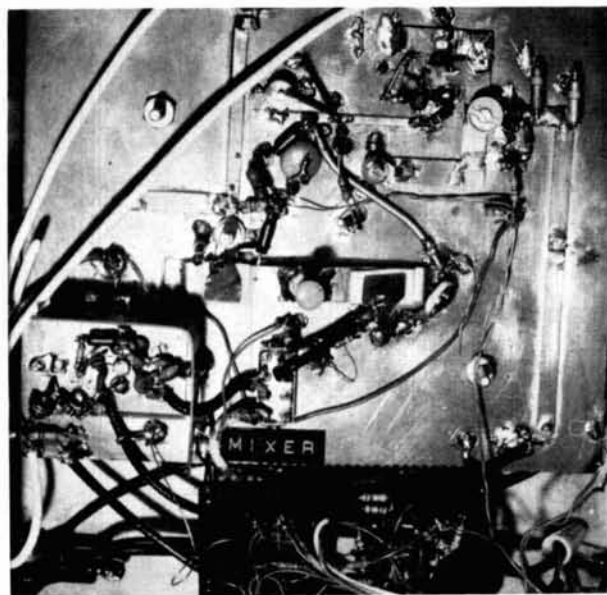
tune up

Tune up begins by locating a volt-ohmmeter, oscilloscope (*bandwidth* ≥ 5 MHz), a frequency counter, and a set of nonmetallic alignment tools. Make yourself comfortable and expect several hours of entertainment (or frustration).

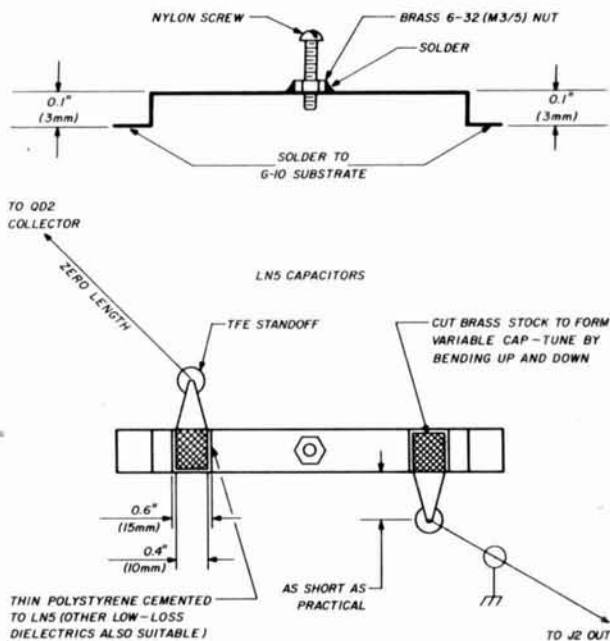
1. Break the connection between the 4700- μ F filter cap and the 7812 regulator. Insert a milliammeter here to measure total supply current. If you read 250-350 mA, all is probably well.
2. Connect a voltmeter to the +12 and +5 volt sources, just to make sure the regulators are wired correctly. The collector of Q_{D1} should read 7 volts \pm 1 volt, that of Q_{D2} 8 volts \pm 1 volt, and that of Q_{AMP} about 5 volts \pm 1 volt. If these voltages are other than specified, adjust stage bias accordingly;

that is, if the collector voltage is too low increase the bias resistor value and *vice versa*.

3. Ready your frequency counter, and, with the reference frequency switch set to INTERNAL, measure the 1-MHz reference frequency at the 4046, pin 14. Set this frequency to 1.0000 MHz.
4. Loosely couple your counter to the VCO emitter through a 1-pF capacitor, after closing C_{TUNE} completely and disconnecting the 500-MHz OUT terminal. A frequency between 350 and 500 MHz should be observed here.
5. Observe the waveform at TP1. It should be a clean, jitter-free, TTL-level square wave of 700 kHz to 1 MHz. If not, adjust the 0.8-6 pF piston trimmer on the VCO emitter until the proper signal is obtained. You'll want 1-2 turns more capacitance (from the trimmer) than the minimum required to get a clean waveform at TP1.
6. Slowly reduce the capacitance of C_{TUNE} until the loop locks. Lock is established when the OUT-OF-LOCK pilot goes out and the measured frequency of the VCO is exactly 500.0 MHz.
7. Connect a 47-ohm, 1/4-watt resistor, with *short leads*, between 500-MHz OUT and ground. The VCO will probably lose lock at 450 MHz or so.
8. Tune C_{TUNE} and C_{LOAD} for maximum power and a locked loop by measuring the dc voltage at TP2. You should measure at least 1 volt, but don't tune for more than 1.5 volts.



Internal view of scaler showing the two frequency multipliers and the broadband i-f amplifier.



- LN1 3.9 × 0.2 × 0.032 inch (99 × 5 × 0.8 mm) glass Teflon
- LN2 3 × 0.2 × 0.064 inch (76 × 6 × 1.6 mm) Cincinnati Millacron *Milliclad* or 3.5 × 0.2 × 0.032 inch (89 × 4 × 0.8 mm) glass Teflon
- LN3 2 × 0.1 × 0.032 inch (52 × 3 × 0.8 mm) glass Teflon
- LN4 0.975 × 0.2 × 0.032 inch (25 × 5.5 × 0.8 mm) glass Teflon
- LN5 2.7 inches (70 mm) of 0.39-inch (10-mm) brass with hole drilled in exact center and a 6-32 (M 3/5) brass nut soldered squarely over hole, then bent as shown
- L1 1.4 inches (35 mm) no. 12 (2.1-mm) bare copper wire bent around a 0.5-inch (13-mm) coil form. A wooden dowel is suitable
- L2 3 turns no. 20 (0.8-mm) enamelled wire wound on a 0.1-inch (3-mm) coil form, closely spaced to start with
- L3 20 turns no. 30 (0.25-mm) enamelled wire wound around a 0.5-watt resistor lead. Form the coil to occupy 0.4 inch (9 mm)

fig. 5. Construction details for the microwave striplines and inductors used in the frequency scaler.

9. Disconnect the 47-ohm resistor and reconnect LN1 to 500-MHz OUT.

10. Move the voltmeter to TP3 and terminate BNC connector J1 OUT with about 100 feet (30.5 meters) of RG-58/U or RG-174/U cable (far-end termination is not critical).

11. Tune both doubler 1 variable caps until you obtain maximum output at TP3. You should obtain 1.5-2.5 volts. If not, stretch L2 turns for maximum output.

12. Verify that the loop OUT-OF-LOCK pilot light is still out. If not, slightly adjust the VCO CTUNE control until loop lock is re-established.

13. Connect the lossy coax load to J2OUT. Jumper J1IN and J2OUT with a coax cable.

14. Adjust the 1-GHz idler and the nylon screw in LN5 and its two flap caps (fig. 5) for maximum output at TP4. If the signal suddenly disappears, try a little more 1-GHz idler capacitance. Several iterations will be required to get the maximum voltage level at TP4. About 2 volts should be obtainable if a quality Schottky detector or point-contact mixer diode is used at TP4. If your output is a little low here, don't worry. Accurate voltage measurements using crude peak detectors are a joke at 2 GHz anyway!

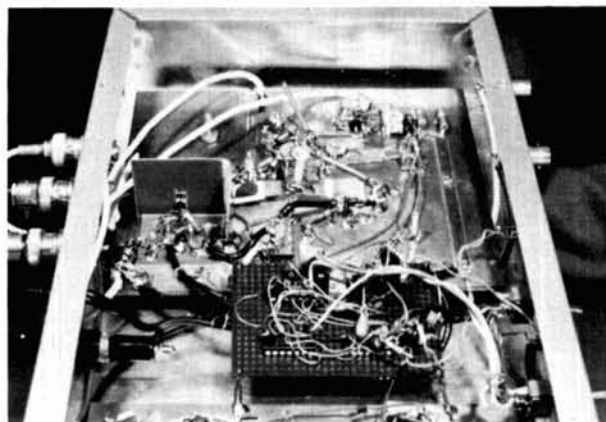
15. Remove the coax dummy load from J2 and insert the LO cable into J2. The reading at TP4 should be little different than with the dummy load.

further hints

If you build this unit, I assume you have some pet microwave project (or at least an oscillator) that you'd like to test and improve. Now is the time to do it. If you think your unit operates between 1.5 and 2.5 GHz, leave the heterodyne scaler set up the way it is. If you think your unit's output is between 500 and 1500 MHz, connect the LOIN jack to J1OUT. Connect your frequency counter to 0-500-MHz OUT. A suitable pickup antenna for this frequency is a half-wave coaxial dipole with a 6-inch (152-mm) overall length for the low band and a 2-1/2 to 3 inch (64 to 77 mm) length for the high band.

If you have any problems with scaler sensitivity — especially on the high band — and have followed my instructions, try one more thing.

Move the peak detector associated with TP4 to the actual LO terminal of the mixer. If there is much less voltage here than at the original location, some cable and connector work is in order. On the same subject,



In the foreground is a late scaler addition, an auto-ranging circuit. This allows the scaler to choose the correct L.O. frequency automatically or allow manual selection by a front panel switch.

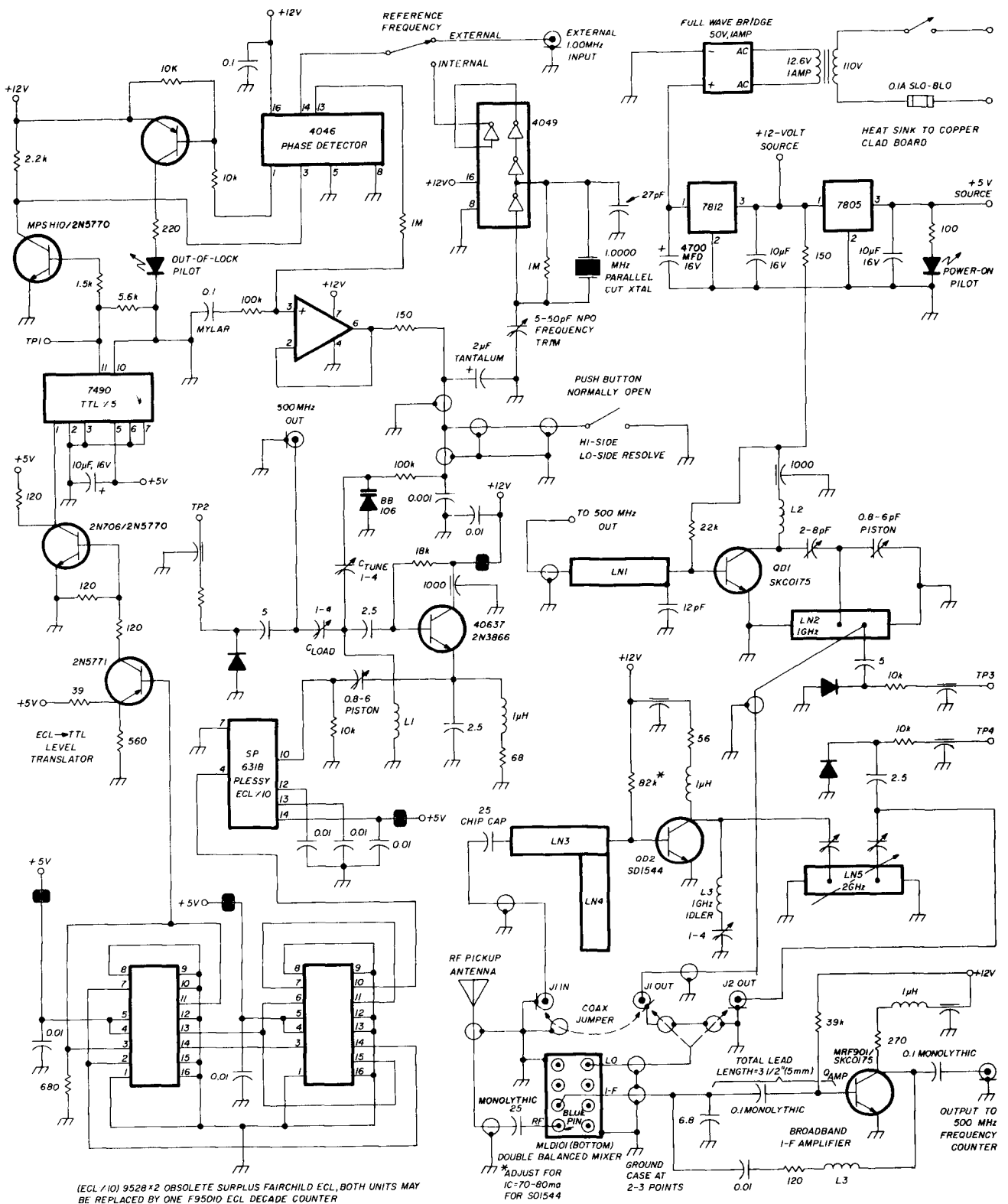


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the 2500-MHz heterodyne frequency scaler.

if you're interested in only one band, forget about the back-panel jacks and handwire the connections.

operation

Operation of the heterodyne scaler is nearly as simple as using your counter with one or two exceptions. The first is the need to depress the HIGH SIDE-LOW SIDE RESOLVE switch when making a measurement. If, when this switch is depressed, the indicated frequency *increases*, your microwave signal is on the high side of the 1- or 2-GHz local-oscillator frequency, and your actual frequency is the *LO* frequency *plus* the counter displayed frequency. Conversely, if the measured frequency *decreases* when this switch is depressed, your microwave signal is on the low side of the *LO* frequency, and its actual frequency is the *LO* frequency in use *minus* the frequency your counter is measuring.

The second exception is overload protection. Your counter probably has fairly good overload anti-burnout circuitry; this scaler does not. The usual back-to-back hot-carrier diodes that provide protection at low frequencies are simply too reactive to do much good at 2.5 GHz. So be careful, and this scaler will serve you well. Don't do anything rash like trying to measure the frequency of your microwave oven by inserting the pickup antenna directly into the oven cavity!

Caution must also be used when trying to measure frequencies closer than 2 MHz away from the 1- or 2-GHz *LO* frequency. The double-balanced mixer as well as the broadband amplifier frequencies fall off very rapidly in this region; and with high input signal levels, *i-f* harmonics may well be stronger than the *i-f* fundamental. Besides, to measure closer than 10 MHz to the *LO*, the *dv/dt*-sensitive ECL prescaler in your counter will have to be bypassed. Some ECL devices become very confused with slowly rising and falling wavefronts.

other uses

The heterodyne scaler has other uses besides accurate frequency measurement in the lower microwave bands. Most notable among these is its use as a receiving converter for 1296 or 2304 MHz (or anywhere in between). This project was designed as a high-level mixer, so I made no attempt to characterize *LO* noise skirts or system noise figure. Because *LO* noise drops as you move farther away from the *LO* frequency, I would guess receiver noise figure would be best between 600 and 900, 1100 and 1400, 1650 and 1850, and 2150 and 2350 MHz. In a nutshell, my advice to anyone using this circuit as a receiving converter is to use a high gain antenna, a 3



Close-up of scaler, scaler pickup antenna, and a microwave oscillator under test. Note polarization of oscillator.

dB (or better) noise figure preamp, mast-mounted if possible, and a feedline such as 3/4-inch (19-mm) hardline.

Another possible use of the heterodyne scaler is a stable 2.000-GHz *LO* source for a transmitting converter. For this you need a 432-MHz transmitter, mixer, and a preamplifier-power amplifier chain.

If you have any problems, questions, or comments concerning the scaler, or live around Chicago and would like to attempt communications at or above 2300 MHz, please get in touch with me.

addresses of electronic parts manufacturers

Texas Instruments
Semiconductor Components Division
P.O. Box 5012
Dallas, Texas 75222

Engelman Microwave
Skyline Drive
Montville, New Jersey 07045

Solid-State Microwave
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936

Plessey Semiconductor Products
1674 McGraw Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation
464 Ellis Street
Mountain View, California 94042

addresses of rf PC-board manufacturers

Oak Materials Group
Laminates Division
174 North Main Street
Franklin, New Hampshire 03235

Cincinnati Millaron
Molded Plastics Division
Blanchester, Ohio 45107

ham radio

Easy selection.



15 memories/offset recall, scan, priority, DTMF

Touch-Tone®

TR-7800

Kenwood's remarkable TR-7800 2-meter FM mobile transceiver provides all the features you could desire for maximum operating enjoyment. Frequency selection is easier than ever, and the rig incorporates new memory developments for repeater shift, priority, and scan, and includes a built-in autopatch DTMF encoder.

TR-7800 FEATURES:

- **Extended frequency coverage**
143.900-148.995 MHz, in switchable 5-kHz or 10-kHz steps.
- **Built-in autopatch DTMF (Touch-Tone®) encoder**
- **Front-panel keyboard**
For frequency selection, transmit offset selection, memory programming, scan control, and selection of autopatch encoder tones.
- **Autoscan**
Entire band (5-kHz or 10-kHz steps) and memories. Automatically locks on busy channel; scan resumes automatically after several seconds, unless CLEAR or mic PTT button is pressed to cancel scan.
- **Up/down manual scan**
Entire band (5-kHz or 10-kHz steps) and memories, with UP/DOWN microphone (standard).
- **Repeater reverse switch**
Handy for checking signals on the input of a repeater or for determining if a repeater is "upside down"
- **Separate digital readouts**
To display frequency (both receive and transmit) and memory channel.
- **Selectable power output**
25 watts (HI)/5 watts (LOW).
- **LED bar meter**
For monitoring received signal level and RF output.
- **LED indicators**
To show: +600 kHz, simplex, or -600 kHz transmitter offset; BUSY channel; ON AIR.
- **15 multifunction memory channels, easily selectable with a rotary control**
M1-M13... memorize frequency and offset (± 600 kHz or simplex).
M14... memorize transmit and receive frequencies independently for nonstandard offset.
M0... priority channel, with simplex, ± 600 kHz, or nonstandard offset operation.
- **Internal battery backup for all memories**
All memory channels (including transmit offset) are retained when four AA NiCd batteries (not Kenwood-supplied) are installed in battery holder inside TR-7800. Batteries are automatically charged while transceiver is connected to 12-VDC source.
- **Priority alert**
M0 memory is priority channel. "Beep" alerts operator when signal appears on priority channel. Operation can be switched immediately to priority channel with the push of a switch.

- **TONE switch**
To actuate subaudible tone module (not Kenwood-supplied).
- **Compact size**
Depth is reduced substantially.
- **Mobile mounting bracket**
With quick-release levers.

See your Authorized Kenwood Dealer now for details on the TR-7800... the remarkable 2-meter FM mobile transceiver!

NOTE: Price, specifications subject to change without notice and obligation.

MATCHING ACCESSORY:

- KPS-7 fixed-station power supply



Hear there and everywhere.



Easy tuning, digital display, professional quality

R-1000

The R-1000 is an amazingly easy-to-operate, high-performance, communications receiver, covering 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. This PLL synthesized receiver features a digital frequency display and analog dial, plus a quartz digital clock and timer. Its easy-single-knob tuning and high sensitivity, selectivity, and stability make the R-1000 a favorite amongst Radio Amateurs, shortwave listeners, engineers, maritime communicators, and others who demand high quality in a general-coverage communications receiver.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- **Continuous frequency coverage from 200 kHz to 30 MHz**
Receives shortwave, medium-wave, and long-wave bands.
- **30 bands, each 1 MHz wide**
Easy-to-use band switch with large knob.
- **Five-digit frequency display and analog dial**
Accurate digital display with 1-kHz resolution and illuminated analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.

- **Built-in quartz digital clock with timer**
Precise 12-hour clock with AM and PM indicators. Timer turns on radio for scheduled listening, and even controls a recorder through remote terminal.
- **Up-conversion PLL, wideband RF circuits**
Provide exceptional performance and easy operation without the need for bandspread, preselector, or antenna tuning. Excellent sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.
- **Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW**
12-kHz and 6-kHz (adaptable to 6-kHz and 2.7-kHz) filters for AM wide and narrow, and 2.7-kHz filter for high-quality SSB (USB and LSB) and CW reception.
- **Communications-type noise blanker**
Eliminates ignition and other pulse-type noise. Superior to noise limiter.
- **Step attenuator**
0-60 dB in 20-dB steps. Prevents overload.
- **Recording terminal**
For external tape recorder.
- **Tone control**
For desired audio response.
- **Built-in 4-inch speaker**
For quality sound reproduction.
- **Dimmer switch**
Controls S-meter and other panel lights and digital-display intensity.

- **Three antenna terminals**
Wire terminals for 200 kHz to 2 MHz and 2 MHz to 30 MHz. Coax (SO-239) terminal for 2 MHz to 30 MHz.
- **Selectable operating voltage**
AC voltage selector for 100, 120, 220 and 240 VAC. Also adaptable to operate on 13.8 VDC. (With optional DCK-1 kit.)

Ask your Authorized Kenwood Dealer about the easy-to-operate R-1000 communications receiver.

NOTE: Price, specifications subject to change without notice and obligation.



HC-10 Digital World Clock

- **Two 24-hour displays with quartz time base**
Right display: local (or UTC) hour, minute, second, day. Left display: month, date, world time in various cities, memory time (QSO starting time), and time difference (in hours from UTC)
- **Time in 10 cities around the world**
Plus two additional programmable time zones.
- **"TOMORROW" and "YESTERDAY" indicators**
- **Memorizes present time**
And recalls later, for logging purposes.
- **High accuracy**
±10 seconds/month

MATCHING ACCESSORIES

- SP-100 external speaker
- HS-5 deluxe headphones

Other accessories not shown:

- HS-4 headphones
- DCK-1 easy-to-install modification kit for 12-VDC operation



variable-inductance variable frequency oscillators

A comprehensive
discussion of
VFO circuits
including a
variometer VFO,
an iron-vane VFO,
and copper-vane VFO

This article deals with a number of variable-frequency oscillators, which I developed over seven or eight years, mainly for portable use.

Inductance-tuned VFOs are not a new idea. Long before the days of solid-state VFOs some manufacturers were using them in commercial ham gear. The Collins PTO (permeability-tuned oscillator) is an example. The original PTO was a precision-built factory product, but the inductance-tuned VFOs described here are simple enough to be built by any construction-minded Amateur. This might no longer be the case, however, if it becomes impossible to obtain good dial drive mechanisms through retail sales outlets.

The importance of simple VFO design may seem questionable at a time when the industry appears to be rushing into synthesizers. The answer is evident when one notes that data in an advertisement by a leading manufacturer indicated that its latest transceiver drew over an ampere from a 12-volt source in "receiving standby" position. In contrast, the receivers I've designed for portable use have drawn less than 50 milliamperes; something of the order of 10 milliamperes at 9 volts is possible with direct-conver-

sion designs. Thus there continues to be a need to develop VFOs that are smaller, more economical, and more stable.

The reasons for the variable-inductance approach for both portable- and fixed-station use are these:

1. An inexpensive variable capacitor may cause noise and frequency-jitter when tuned.
2. Even a good variable capacitor, if at all available, may be large and heavy by modern standards, besides being expensive.
3. A variable-inductance tuning system can be low cost.
4. Variable-inductance tuning lends itself best to bandspread tuning, as in the Amateur bands.
5. Vernier dial drives that ensure backlash-free tuning are available from Japan and also from England (Jackson Bros.).

design considerations

The basic circuits used in my experiments are the series Colpitts (originally known as the Clapp oscillator), **fig. 1**, and, in one instance, the Hartley oscillator, **fig. 2**. The Seiler circuit, not used, is a modification of the series Colpitts. It is, of course, desirable to make the oscillator frequency as stable as possible consistent with cost and size.

One source of frequency instability is the active element, the transistor, which is much more unstable with current and temperature changes than a vacuum tube. At a given frequency, the transistor equivalent internal capacitances change with power-supply voltage and biasing changes, thus causing frequency shift. Temperature changes have the same effect. One source of temperature change is the dc operating currents and the other is any change in the ambient (i.e. surrounding) temperature.

By Richard Silberstein, W0YBF, 3915 Pleasant Ridge Road, Boulder, Colorado 80301

Oscillator stability. An important factor in ensuring oscillator stability is to make the frequency much dependent on the LC circuit and little dependent on the transistor parameters. The usual way to do this is to start with a high- Q LC resonant circuit and couple it loosely to a very low impedance circuit — actually to two low impedance circuits, one for actuating the transistor, and the other at 180 degrees phase reversal for feedback from the transistor.

I've usually worked with fets because, like vacuum tubes, they have high input and output impedances, whose changes with temperature and voltage variation will have a minimum effect on the low impedances with which they are made to interface. The fets I've used have usually been N-channel, dual-gate, gate-protected mosfets such as RCA's 40673 or 3N211, because the impedances and mutual conductances are higher in mosfets than in jfets. No information in the Motorola HEP literature is given as to whether their mosfets are gate-protected. Older fets such as RCA's 3N128 and 3N140 are not gate protected and thus are very hard to use in this application.

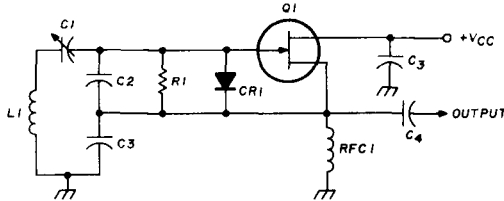


fig. 1. Series-Colpitts oscillator. C1 for tuning. Feedback ratio is determined by C2 and C3. C4 is an rf bypass capacitor and C5 a coupling capacitor.

Power source. To further minimize the effects of transistor instability in small portable equipment, I believe it's most economical of space and battery drain to power each oscillator with its own 9-volt battery rather than use elaborate voltage regulators with a single, common power source. Note that a battery has internal resistance, so that attempts to power another circuit from the same battery will result in frequency shifts whenever the latter circuit's current drain is changed. This effect results from the additional voltage drop in the battery's internal resistance, caused by the current to the second circuit. Besides rf shielding can be made very effective when the battery is kept in the shield box.

Battery current. If the battery current, which is normal for oscillator operation, is too high, oscillator frequency will drift after the voltage is applied, while the transistor is stabilizing to a slightly higher internal temperature. In experiments with mosfets a number of years ago I found that, in high-frequency oscillators, the drain current should not exceed about 2 mil-

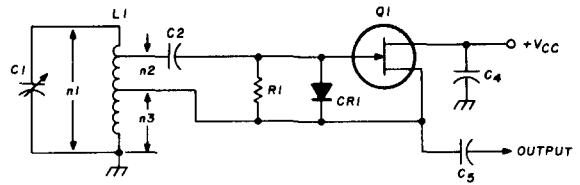


fig. 2. Hartley oscillator. C1 is for tuning. Feedback ratio is determined by n2 and n3. C2 and C4 are coupling capacitors and C4 is an rf bypass capacitor.

liamperes. Much lower values than this can be used to advantage, except that a too-low value can produce a noisy circuit or a hard-starting oscillator.

The current can be decreased by decreasing the voltage on the agc gate of a dual-gate mosfet (G2 in the 40673). It can also be controlled by changing the feedback ratio, which is $C2/C3$ in fig. 1, or $n2/n3$ in fig. 2.

The relationship of feedback-ratio-to-performance is not simple, but fortunately a 1:1 feedback ratio is frequently best. If the resonant-circuit Q is high enough, isolation can be improved by making C1 relatively small compared with C2 and C3 (fig. 1) or by placing the high n2 tap considerably below the top of L1 in fig. 2. Carrying this procedure too far produces high drain current, noise, parasitic oscillations, or no oscillation.

Oscillator keying. If you wish to key a transmitter in the oscillator circuit, a low-current design is desirable to minimize chirp caused by transistor heating when the key is depressed. Conditions for low current frequently mean closer coupling of the transistor to the LC circuit, so that there is a limit to the effectiveness of this way of reducing chirp (e.g., making C3 in fig. 1 too small).

On the other hand some designs with good isolation diminish chirp but introduce slow drift because of high current (e.g., making C3 in fig. 1 too large). However, another factor makes direct keying undesirable. A key-click filter usually entails RC circuits with slow time constants. Charging and discharging of the capacitors produces transients in the dc voltages across the transistor terminals, causing frequency shift and, hence, chirp, as the voltage rises and falls.

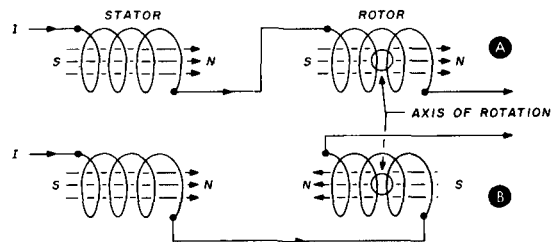


fig. 3. Principle of variometer. (A) fields aiding; (B) fields opposing.

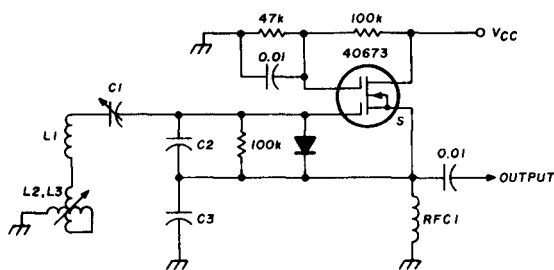


fig. 4. Variometer-tuned series-Colpitts VFO. Tuning is by L2,L3. C1 is for calibration. Feedback ratio is determined by C2 and C3.

Temperature effects on inductors. In the matter of ambient temperature effects, it has been pointed out that even powdered-iron toroid inductors have a temperature coefficient too great for many purposes.¹ However, I've used these inductors for compactness in the VFOs of portable QRP equipment and have found that they did not drift too rapidly when the equipment was used under a canopy on a ship in the tropics, even with the sun setting.² Outdoor operation in a simple metal box in the sunlight is more difficult.

Air-core toroids. Ferrites have much worse temperature characteristics than powdered iron, so almost the only alternative is an air-core coil. However, there's still the issue of what kind of air-core coil to use. A number of years ago I evolved a simple construction procedure for making air-core toroids. These are much larger than their powdered-iron equivalents, but they still can be confined to a small shield box; since a toroid's magnetic field is closely contained, the shield box has little effect on inductance and *Q*, producing mainly an increase in capacitance.

One of my early air-core toroids had a *Q* of about 300 and was used in a signal generator tuning from 12 to 23 MHz. With a 200-milliwatt final amplifier preceded by a buffer, it was possible to key the oscillator and transmit on the fundamental frequency at 14 and 21 MHz without very bad chirp. But key clicks were

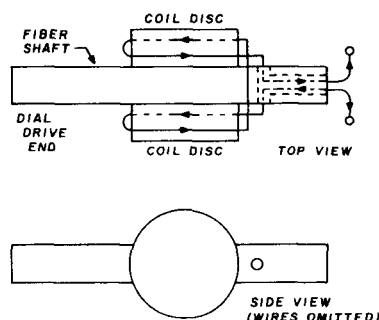


fig. 5. Split-rotor coil construction.

bad, so that direct keying became undesirable, as discussed above.

Temperature stability of air-core toroids built for a recent series of tests was disappointing, as described further on. Perhaps the toroidal shape itself produces a high temperature coefficient when subjected to the expansion and contraction of copper and plastic.

Capacitors. Capacitors are temperature sensitive too. In frequency-determining circuits, experimenters have found the small polystyrene types to be the best. Both DeMaw¹ and Eaton³ correctly note that overall frequency drift can be compensated for by experimenting with capacitors of different temperature coefficients, but that this is a difficult process, the results of which might be hard to duplicate. And enclosing the oscillator in a constant-temperature oven, an obvious alternative, would not be feasible for small, portable equipment.

In addition to being temperature sensitive, certain capacitor types are highly sensitive to humidity. Mica compression trimmers in rf circuits have been known

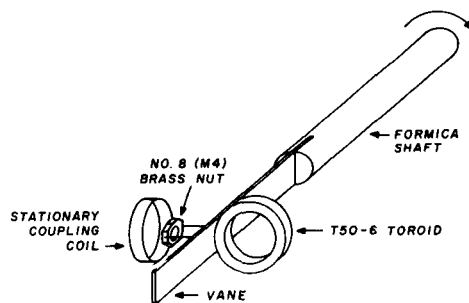


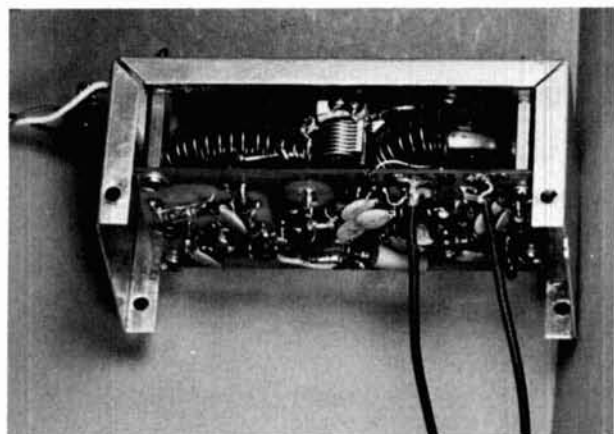
fig. 6. Tuning couplet. Vane is of epoxy circuit-board material. Leave two small copper spots for the supporting wires. Alternatively, support nut with insulating spacer block. Hold T50-6 toroid to vane with cyanoacrylic cement.

for many years to have some of the properties of barometers. It used to be considered a cute trick to place a sensitive back-biased vacuum-tube voltmeter across the output of an i-f stage and watch the effect of blowing one's moist breath through a glass tube onto a tuning capacitor.

Even ceramic trimmers leave a lot to be desired, which makes it appear that adjustable air-dielectric trimmers might be the best for stable oscillators. Some very small air trimmers, with very close plate spacing, are available. Having once worked with installations on yachts, I wonder if the spacing in some capacitors is small enough that precipitation, which sometimes forms when hot, moist air cools on a metal surface, might not short-circuit capacitor plates; i.e., is a "dew-drop shunt" a possibility, especially if the dew drop happens to be salty?

Shielding. In small, portable equipment, a limited

amount of frequency drift can be corrected by resetting the oscillator to a reference calibration point, as in zeroing the VFO to a frequency marker. The important thing here is to be sure that the VFO does not drift appreciably during a contact. To obtain improved results with a small increase in size, the temperature of the oscillator can be made to change slowly under conditions where the oscillator might have drifted rapidly, as when moving equipment outdoors into the sun or into a chilly breeze. This can be done by using both an internal and external shield box. Such an arrangement produces double rf shielding, which not only decreases rf interference locally, but also is one way of reducing feedback from the higher stages of the transmitter to the VFO, which may be a source of instability. For best rf shielding, as in rf screened rooms, grounding the boxes to each other should be at *one* point, with precautions in treating rf cables and power leads the same as in the screened-room case.

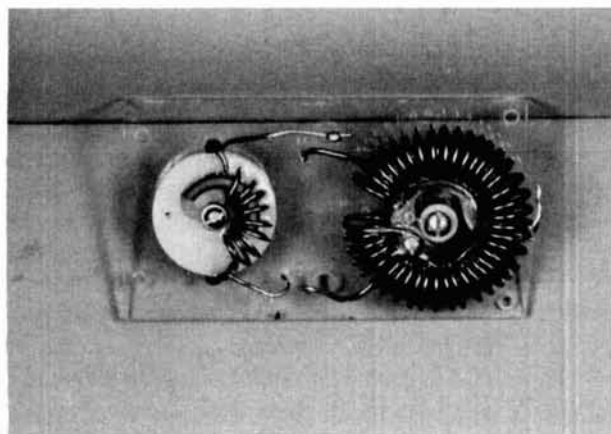


Coil board for VFO H-2. Air-core toroid and iron-vane tuning unit are shown in position.

the variometer VFO

In the early 1920s the variometer was used to tune stages of the then-prevalent trf (tuned radio-frequency) broadcast receivers. It consisted of one stationary coil, inside of which was one rotatable coil. **Fig. 3** shows the principle, with the rotor shown beside the stator for illustrative purposes. Drawing **A** shows the rotor in the "fields-aiding" position. The magnetic fields of the two coils are mutually aiding, which results in a larger value of inductance than the sum of the two. In the "fields-opposing" position, **B**, the circuit inductance becomes small.

Commercial variometers were made with split stators and rotors, which were shaped to ensure the maximum coupling of electromagnetic field lines, and thus the maximum range of inductance values,

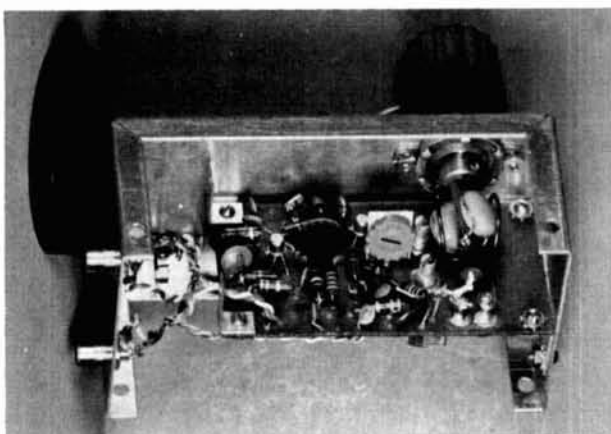


VFO H-2 assembly. Air-core toroid and copper-vane tuning unit are visible under circuit board.

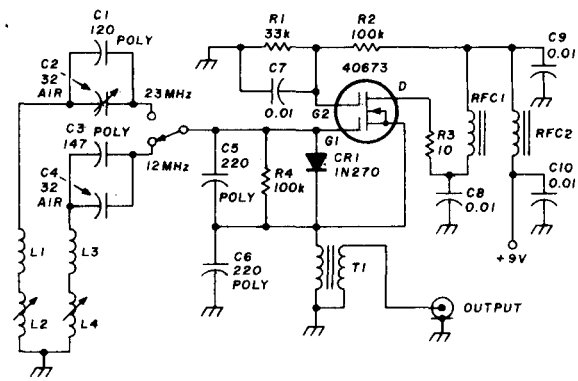
as the rotor was turned 180 degrees inside the stator. The main problem with the variometer is that most of the circuit resistance remains unchanged for all rotor positions, so that the Q becomes very small at one end of the tuning range. This results in broad tuning and low gain at the high-frequency end of the dial in trf receivers. However, for bandsread tuning, which is required for covering only a few hundred kHz in an oscillator, a small variometer can be placed in series with the main inductor, so that the worst- Q position of the rotor will have only a small effect on the circuit Q .

Fig. 4 shows a series Colpitts circuit tuned by variometer L2L3 in series with L1. Capacitor C1 can be used for calibration.

Construction. **Fig. 55** shows how the split rotor in the experimental model was built. The tuning shaft is a 1/4-inch (6.35-mm) phenolic rod. Cemented to its sides are two circular disks of insulating material,



Variometer VFO. Variometer tuning unit is in corner attached to Jackson dial drive behind tuning knob.



- C1 120-pF polystyrene
- C2,C4 32-pF air trimmer
- C3 147-pF polystyrene
- C5,C6 220-pF polystyrene
- C7-C10 0.01 μ F
- L1 9-1/2 turns no. 18 (1-mm) wire on T50-6 core
- L2 1-1/2 turns no. 16 (1.3-mm) wire close to couplet
- L3 21 turns no. 20 (0.8-mm) wire on T50-6 core
- L4 4-1/2 turns no 18 (1-mm) wire close to couplet
- T1 primary 19-1/2 turns no. 30 (0.25-mm); secondary 4 turns no. 24 (0.5-mm) wire on FT37-63 form or equivalent
- RFC1, RFC2 23-1/2 turns no. 32 (0.2-mm) wire on FT-37-63 form or equivalent

fig. 7. Couplet-tuned VFO for 15- and 20-meter receiver with 9-MHz i-f.

each carrying a one-turn coil section. Leads from the rotor go through a drilled portion of the shaft to the rear, and come out to stationary terminals in the rear. These leads are twisted, plastic-covered, stranded no. 24 (0.5-mm) wire. They emerge at terminals close behind the shaft to minimize the adverse effect of continual flexing. The dial drive is at the front of the shaft. The spring effect of the twisted wires was enough to rotate the shaft against dial friction. (This could have been eliminated by a friction bearing as described later.)

The disks of insulating material in the rotor could be replaced by powdered-iron cores to some small advantage. The split stator consists of two self-supporting, one-turn, coils connected in series with the rotor, and into which the rotor meshes.

The variometer-VFO design illustrates the principle. The oscillator was never used, because better approaches became evident. However, it did serve as a stimulus for thinking about inductance tuning. In other respects, this particular oscillator might be called the "nostalgia special."

Performance. In all-inductance tuning, as you might guess from simple considerations, for a fixed ratio of inductance change to total circuit inductance,

the frequency coverage or bandspread achieved decreases directly as frequency decreases. This is accurate when the bandspread is a small fraction of the main frequency; it becomes less accurate as the fraction increases. Design for the lower high frequencies suffers from this frequency effect, especially at 3.5-4.0 MHz, where a large bandspread may be desired.

a rotating-couplet VFO

This design allowed the most compact construction of all that were built. The heart of the unit is a "rotating-couplet," whose design I evolved from recollection of an aligning tool of the 1930s. This magic wand had a powdered-iron slug at one end and a brass slug at the other end. Inserting the iron slug into an rf solenoid coil increased the coil inductance. If this act tended to increase the receiver output at a given frequency, the rf coil needed more inductance; a decrease meant it needed less. The brass slug worked in the opposite manner, since induced eddy currents in the brass reduced the coil inductance.

Construction. The couplet shown in fig. 6 consists of a powdered-iron toroidal core (I used T50-6) placed opposite a brass slug and in the same plane. The whole couplet is rotated by a formica shaft. At one extreme of a 180-degree rotation, the toroid is coupled closely to a stationary coil, increasing its inductance a maximum amount. Rotation away from the maximum position decreases the effect of the iron. At the 90-degree point, the coil inductance should be the same as if the coil were alone. Past the 90-degree point, the brass slug rotates into the coil, reducing its inductance. An 8-32 (M4) brass nut was used as the slug. The core and the slug are mounted

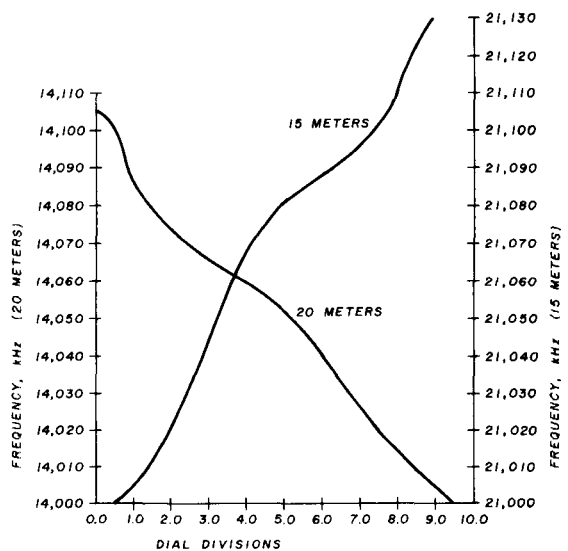
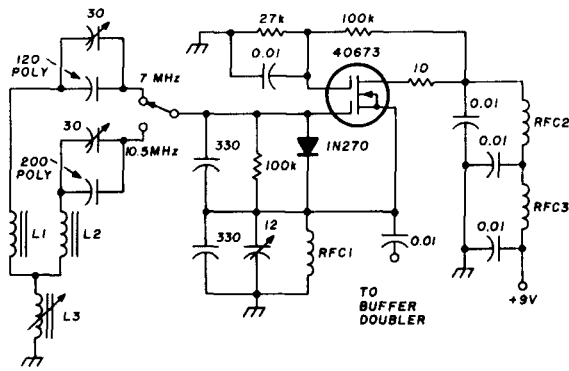


fig. 8. Frequency calibration of receiver using couplet-tuned local oscillator.



- L1 33-1/2 turns no. 26 (0.3-mm) wire on T50-6 form
- L2 18-1/2 turns no. 22 (0.6-mm) wire on T50-6 form
- L3 see text
- RFC1, Miller 70F475A1
- RFC2 Miller 70F475A1
- RFC3 Miller 70F125A1

fig. 9. Iron-vane VFO for 15- and 20-meter transmitter.

on a small Fibreglas epoxy vane made from a piece of circuit board from which most of the copper was removed. The nut is supported on wires soldered to two small copper spots remaining on the vane. (One large spot might have changed the coupling pattern.) A better method would have been to mount the nut in its offset position by using a small plastic block.

For homebrew equipment, when multiband operation is desired, it's probably better to go back to early commercial practice and use a bandswitching VFO, since the penalty of separate frequency calibrations for each band may be less than that of using an extra mixer stage with frequency conversion and the accompanying difficulty of suppressing additional unwanted frequencies.

Fig. 7 is a circuit diagram of a VFO used as an LO in a 15- and 20-meter bandswitched portable CW receiver with a 9-MHz i-f. For 20-meters the oscillator operates in the 23-MHz region and for 15-meters in the 12-MHz region. This is the LO used in my "Minicruiser" receiver.²

Two switched coupling coils, L2 and L4, are placed on opposite sides of the rotatable couplet. Each is in series with a main inductance coil. These coils are L1 and L3.

Performance. The calibration curves of the receiver using this oscillator are shown in fig. 8; they are obviously far from linear. Even worse, in the 90-degree region such an arrangement can produce a small but annoying defect. As the powdered-iron core rotates past the minimum-effect position at 90 degrees and the brass slug rotates in, the iron slug may momen-

tarily increase the coil inductance again to a greater extent than the brass slug decreases it, producing a tiny doubling back of the calibration curve. Similarly, the effect of the brass slug may predominate over a small interval on both sides of 90 degrees.

an iron-vane VFO

This VFO has some similarity to the previous one, except that the variable inductor in series with the main inductance consists of a semi-circular coil and a rotatable powdered-iron vane of the same general type as that originally designed for a QRP Transmatch by W1CER and K1KLO.⁴

Fig. 9 is the circuit for a two-frequency switched VFO used in the transmitter of the *Minicruiser*.² The generated frequencies are near 7 and 10.5 MHz, to be doubled to cover the CW frequencies near 14 and 21 MHz. Fig. 10 shows some design details of an iron-vane tuning unit similar to the one used here.

Construction. I made the iron vane from a toroidal core 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter, of material said to be similar to Micrometals T2. I sawed the core in half and cemented it to a sickle-shaped flat plate from which the copper had been etched. Shaping the sickle was easy. I cut an approximate disk from the circuit-board material and turned it in a lathe to a diameter of 1 inch (25.4 mm), although without a lathe a tedious sawing and filing job would have been satisfactory. The material between the sickle and the "hub" was removed with bandsaw files and occasionally a small hacksaw.

The best adhesive for fastening the powdered-iron segment to the sickle was cyanoacrylic (like Eastman 910). To my surprise, epoxy worked badly, perhaps because it did not adhere to the lacquer on my particular core segment. Rubber cement was even better. The assembly withstood a voyage around South America and a truck trip from San Francisco to Denver.

I screwed the now-finished vane to the end of a 1/4-inch (6.35-mm) Formica shaft, which had been drilled and tapped for a 6-32 (M 3/5) screw. I made the shaft long enough to fit into the dial drive. A

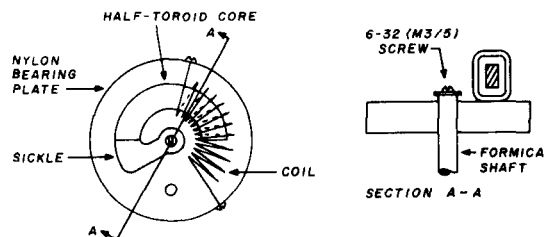


fig. 10. Design features of an iron-vane tuning unit. This unit was used in some tests of VFO H-2 in lieu of the copper-vane tuner of figs. 12 and 13.

good fit, essentially free of backlash, was made by drilling and tapping the dial drive collar for 4-40 (M3 screws with the shaft already inserted, using two screws at right angles and set at different lengths along the shaft.

To eliminate wobble of the iron vane as it moved in the pickup coil, I devised a bearing made of a circular piece of solid nylon. The material flows when hot, so the shaft hole had to be drilled with a 1/4-inch (6.3-mm) drill and then filed carefully for a tight fit to the Formica shaft. Very slow rotation, as in a back-gear lathe, can eliminate this problem. The nylon material provided a tight grip on the shaft, yet did not produce frequency jitter as the dial was turned.

In the design for the circuit of **fig. 9**, I wound the semicircular coil, L3, with five turns of no. 18 (1 mm) wire, using a rectangular mandrel 1/4 × 1/2 inch (6.35 × 12.70 mm) and cemented it, using epoxy, to the outside circumference of a small nylon bearing in the region where the bearing was mounted to an acrylic plate. In the design of **fig. 10**, I merely cemented the coil to the flat surface of the fairly large bearing shown, using Duro plastic-mending cement. I found it desirable to make the coil cover less than 180 degrees of arc, otherwise the end turns would act as stops (detents) as the core was rotated, with considerable potential for damage.

Performance. **Fig. 11** is a set of calibration curves for the iron-vane VFO of **fig. 9** at the frequencies observed after doubling. They are quite linear over a fairly wide range. Irregularities are no doubt caused by imperfections in the hand-wound variable inductance.

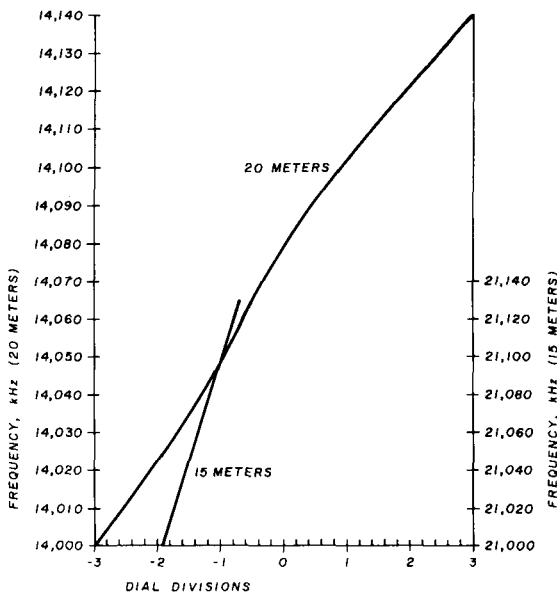


fig. 11. Calibration of "Minicruiser" iron-vane transmitter VFO.

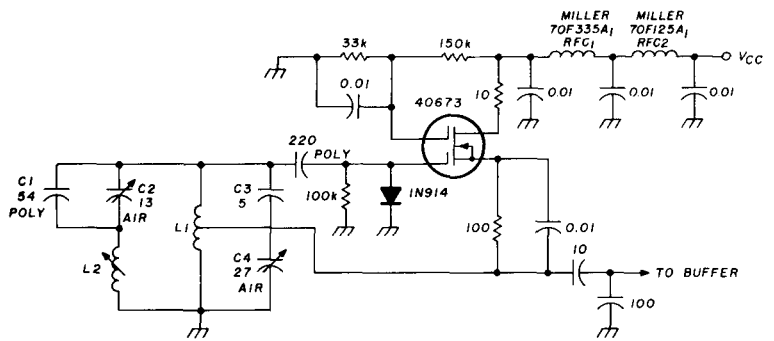


fig. 12. Circuit of inductance-tuned Hartley VFO H-2. L1 and L2 are described in text. C4 is for calibration setting.

a copper-vane Hartley VFO

In the design of the iron-vane VFO of **fig. 9**, the main inductance coil for each frequency is a powdered-iron toroid. Hoping to increase the temperature stability of the system, I decided to sacrifice some compactness and eliminate powdered-iron cores altogether. The main inductance coil now became an air-core toroid. The series tuning coil became an air-core half-toroid into which was rotated a sickle of copper tubing which, through eddy-current action, decreased the inductance (and also the *Q*) of the semi-toroid as more of the sickle was rotated into the coil. The effect was the opposite of that experienced with the iron-vane VFO. As a further innovation I decided to use the simpler Hartley circuit of **fig. 2**. **Fig. 12** is the circuit of my test VFO H-2. The earlier H-1 was similar.

Construction. For coil L1, I had evolved a simple means of making an air-core toroid as mentioned above. Coil of the order of 2 inches (51 mm) in diameter demonstrated *Q*s of the order of 180-200 at frequencies from 5 to 15 MHz, with shunt capacities of 60-100 pF.

Coils L1 and L2 of **fig. 12** are shown mounted on an acrylic coil board in **fig. 13**; their construction is described below.

First I constructed a spool consisting of two 1-inch (25.4 mm) acrylic disks separated by a cylindrical fiber spacer 5/16 inch (8 mm) in diameter and 0.400 inch (102 mm) long. The spacer was drilled for a no. 8 (M4) brass screw for holding the assembly together, and for fastening to a mounting board. The disks were drilled and tapped for short no. 4 (M3) brass screws to serve as terminals.

I made the main toroidal coil, L1, by inserting a 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) dowel with screw terminals into a lathe chuck and winding forty two turns of no. 14 (1.6 mm) soft-drawn enameled copper wire onto the dowel. Upon release, the coil I finally made was 40-1/2 turns, which was then carefully wrapped around the spool and held with a rubber band.

The next step was to cement the coil to the spool,

using epoxy, although plastic mending cement was later found to be easier to use and worked just as well. I used this coil in experimental VFO H-2 for 5-MHz tests. It was reduced to 38-1/2 turns for 9-MHz tests, the purpose being to produce an appreciable gap to isolate the high-impedance end from lossy and temperature-unstable materials.

I made L2, the half-toroid for tuning, in a similar way except that eighteen turns were used for VFO H-2. I mounted a nylon bearing with a 1/4-inch (63.5 mm) shaft hole flat on the Plexiglas coil board. The outer diameter of the bearing was 3/4 (190.5 mm) and the height 5/16 inch (79 mm). Then I wrapped the half toroid around the bearing to an angle slightly less than 180 degrees and also made it rest against the board. Next I cemented it into place. The copper-tube sickle was a half-circle of 1/4-inch (6.35-mm) tubing flattened at one end and offset from the shaft end by an insulated crank arrangement.

In some of the temperature tests described later, I replaced the air-core toroid of L1 by one of similar inductance and *Q*, consisting of a T50-6 core wound with twenty six turns of no. 24 (0.5 mm) enameled copper wire. Also, in some tests I replaced the copper-vane tuning unit at L2 with the iron-vane unit of fig. 10. Here coil L2 consisted of nine turns of no. 18 (1 mm) wire initially wound on a mandrel 1/4 × 3/8 inch (6.35 × 9.25 mm).

With different values of C1 I could make the VFO function at frequencies from roughly 4 to 12 MHz using essentially the same coil at L1, which was center-tapped. I did most of the experimenting near 9 MHz with C1 consisting of two 27 pF polystyrene capacitors in parallel.

Performance. Fig. 14 shows a frequency calibration

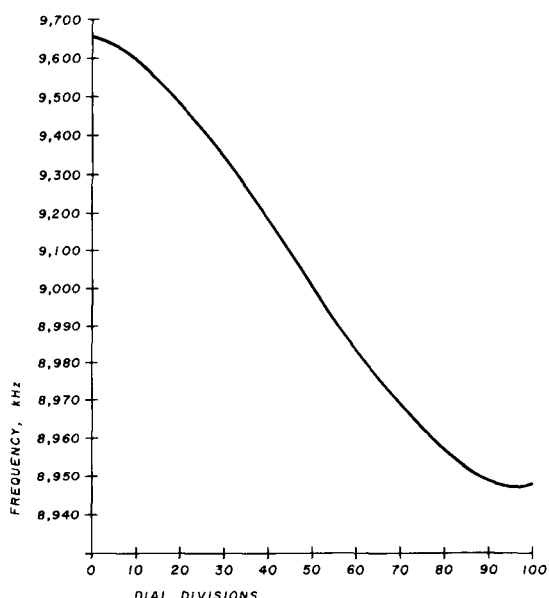


fig. 14. Copper-vane VFO H-1 frequency calibration.

of the copper-vane VFO H-1 around 9 MHz. The coils were similar to their H-2 counterparts, except that L1 had 41-1/2 turns and L2 had 17 turns. The linearity of most of the curve is evident. There was less success with temperature stability in this type of design, as described below.

temperature experiments

I had originally hoped to make readings of frequency drift with change of temperature of the VFO, but it soon became evident that this would not be an easy matter. Any kind of structure, whether a VFO or a house, when subjected to temperature changes acts like a radio circuit to the extent that it has a time constant. However, whereas radio circuits may have time constants as short as several nanoseconds or as long as several seconds, a house being heated or cooled may have a time constant of the order of a day and a half. A piece of radio equipment may require many hours to come to something approaching temperature equilibrium.

Heat transfer. Heat introduced into a VFO from the outside gradually travels to the inside. If the heating takes place inside an insulated box, with the room temperature and the heat source constant, everything eventually will reach an equilibrium temperature. The setup I decided on only approximated the ideal described above.

I mounted the VFO box on an electric plate warmer and covered it with a large chassis taped to the heating surface. Leads for the dc power and the temperature sensor were brought out at one corner. The rf output, after passing through a buffer stage, was brought through a piece of RG-174 cable at another corner and fed to a frequency counter.

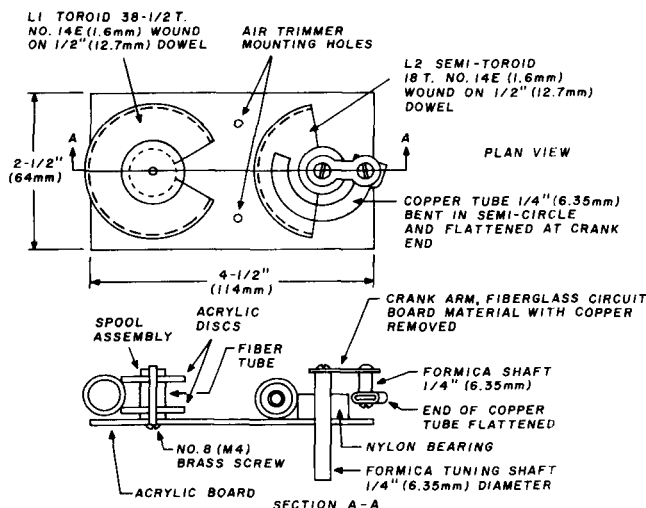


fig. 13. Coil board for copper-vane VFO. The etched circuit board is of the same size and is mounted above on 1-inch (25.4 mm) brass spacers.

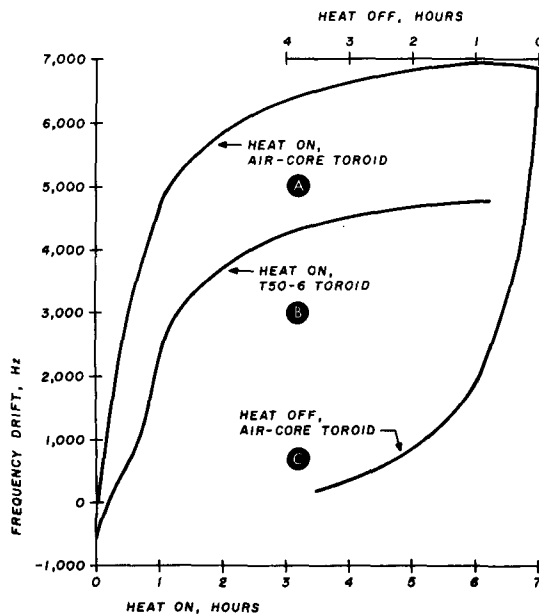


fig. 15. 5-MHz heat runs on VFO H-2 with copper-vane tuning unit.

Test procedure. For the temperature-sensing device, I used an IC made by Analog Devices, type AD590. This IC was fastened to the VFO box. The test procedure I used was to a) turn on the heat at the LOW setting when I thought the VFO to be in equilibrium with room temperature, and b) make periodic readings until the frequency stabilized. At this point, I assumed that the temperature of everything of importance inside the VFO was equal to the peak temperature reading of the run, about 34F (19C) above room temperature.

Some of the circuit components were undoubtedly more temperature sensitive than others and some might have even had temperature coefficients of opposite senses. There was, of course, no simple way of knowing when each circuit component reached what temperature, nor which ones were doing what during the transient warmup process. Besides, to reach a single equilibrium temperature took the better part of a day. The best thing I could do was to plot frequency drift *versus* time for the procedure described above and repeat the test under the same thermal conditions after making changes in the components in which I was interested. These components were usually L1 and L2 of fig. 12. In tests of both iron-vane and copper-vane tuning units, I always placed each vane in the position of closest coupling with its coil. I assumed that polystyrene capacitors and air trimmers were consistent in their temperature behavior, and spent only a little time on mica capacitors, which apparently differ one from another.¹

Test results. In fig. 15, curve A shows frequency drift *versus* time at 5 MHz, with the 40-1/2-turn air-core toroid as L1 and the 18-turn copper-vane tuning unit as L2 (fig. 12 circuit). C1 was a 220-pF polystyrene capacitor in parallel with one of 27 pF. The frequency drifted upward to 4700 kHz in the first hour, but it was not until the start of the sixth hour that the peak of 6900 Hz had been reached.

Curve B shows what happened after I turned the heat off and removed the VFO at the beginning of the seventh hour; the frequency decrease was very rapid at first. Since frequency drift is related to temperature, there was an obvious resemblance between the rise and fall of temperature and of current as the dc voltage in an inductive circuit is switched on or shunted out.

Curve C (fig. 15) is for the same oscillator but with the powdered-iron toroid in the L1 position. I was surprised to note that, after a small negative excursion, the frequency had drifted to only about 4700 Hz in six hours. There was later evidence, however, that the air-core toroid would have been more stable with a larger gap between the ends, although this did not make the air-core toroid competitive in the 9-MHz tests described below.

Fig. 16 shows the 9-MHz tests, with C1 at 54 pF. For the test of curve A, I reduced L1 to 38-1/2 turns, but the copper vane remained as before. In this test the frequency drift was 6350 Hz in fourteen hours and still rising.

For curve B, I used the T50-6 toroid in the L1 position, but continued to use the copper-vane unit at L2 as before. Here the frequency drift remained very small for the first twenty minutes, then went sharply negative to -1750 Hz, then went up again, crossing the zero axis at about 4-1/2 hours and reaching 1665 Hz at 14-1/2 hours, where it was still increasing.

I next tried the T50-6 toroid in series with the iron-vane tuning unit of fig. 10. Curve C (fig. 16) shows the results. Again, there was an initial large swing in the negative direction, to -2000 Hz in the first hour. Then the frequency began to increase with time, crossing the zero axis at 7 hours and peaking at 400 Hz at 13 hours 45 minutes.

Curves B and C, being more irregular than curve A, show some undetected mechanical instability, probably in the T50-6 toroid. However, the negative excursion and return of the two curves has some significance. Product literature issued by Micrometals for their toroids show curves of temperature coefficients *versus* temperature for all of their powdered iron, including no. 6 material. All have a transition from a positive to negative coefficient at 77F (25C). It's possible that, for curves B and C, the change of slope at about one hour occurs near where the T50-6 coil reached that temperature.

Fig. 15 and 16 are not directly comparable, because the air-core toroid was improved for the 9-MHz heat runs, as described above. Nevertheless, they do show that, contrary to expectations, the air-core toroids were not relatively immune to temperature changes. From the viewpoint of relative stability over hours, the combination of C might be termed best, with B next best. From the viewpoint of the first 20 minutes, B seems the most stable. However, the steep negative excursions of B and C are worse than the steep positive excursion of curve A, in the first few minutes after start.

In one brief test at 9 MHz, where I used all air-core coils and a 51-pF silvered-mica capacitor at C1, the temperature coefficient was negative. This test was discontinued for reasons mentioned previously.

Observations on coil construction. Thinking that the poor temperature behavior of the air-core toroid at L1 might be caused by the epoxy cement, I built an identical one using Duro plastic mending cement, which yielded essentially the same temperature curve. My guess was that perhaps the narrow diameter of the air toroid, relative to the wire diameter, was responsible for a greater proportionate reduction of the magnetic-flux-carrying cross-section area as the wire expanded with heat. In none of the tests did I try any temperature-compensation techniques because of difficulties in reproducing results when temperature-compensating components are introduced.³

conclusions

The Hartley oscillator uses fewer components than the series Colpitts, and may be adjusted more easily in an experiment. However it is possibly more prone to producing spurious oscillations and noise if not

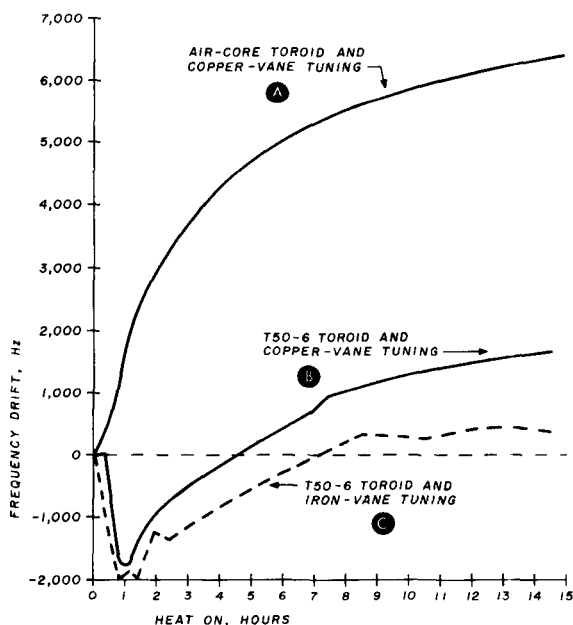


fig. 16. 9-MHz heat runs on VFO H-2.

adjusted correctly. Apparently poor temperature characteristics of the Hartley oscillators with air-core toroids might be due to the fact that, because of spurious oscillations, it had not been possible to achieve isolation of the resonant circuit of fig. 2 by bringing the n2 tap below the top of L1. In respect to isolation from temperature-sensitive transistor parameters, the Seiler circuit would probably have yielded the best temperature stability, with the series Colpitts as good but harder to adjust experimentally.

Of the inductance-tuned VFOs the variometer VFO is an interesting antique; and the rotating-couplet VFO can be the most compact but yields a poor calibration curve. So far, air-core toroids are a disappointment in temperature behavior; one can make a practical VFO for portable use with an iron-core toroid and iron-vane tuning, especially if a second shield box is used. Frequent recalibration of a reference point against a simple crystal frequency standard is very helpful. Both iron-vane and copper-vane inductance tuning yield linear calibration curves.

My experiments over a number of years have demonstrated that the home constructor can build a useful VFO for either fixed-station or portable use without resorting to precision variable capacitors. In these experiments, frequency drift with temperature was greater than might be desired, but I believe that future experimenters should be able to determine whether improvements can result from the use of conventional air-core solenoid coils along with inductance tuning. Also, I regret that frequency-stability tests were not made on the Seiler or series-Colpitts circuit with inductance tuning. So there is plenty of opportunity for future learning.

The experimenter should certainly read the VFO references mentioned so far, besides many others, including Jim Fisk's early article⁵ with its references going back many years. Bill Wildenhein's careful experiments⁶ indicate that frequency drift can be conquered. In performing experiments, bear in mind one fact, which caused Reed Easton³ to turn to a synthesis control technology: There are so many temperature-dependent variables that apparently identical VFOs may have different drift characteristics.

references

1. Doug DeMaw, W1CER, "VFO Design Techniques for Improved Stability," *ham radio*, June, 1970, pages 10-12.
2. R. Silberstein, W8YBF, "Mobile from a Deck Chair," *Ham Radio Horizons*, August, 1979, pages 12-20.
3. R. C. Easton, K6EHV, "AFC Circuits for VFOs," *ham radio*, June, 1979, pages 19-23.
4. Doug DeMaw, W1CER, "Build a Baby Ultimate," *QST*, February, 1976, pages 26-27.
5. Jim Fisk, W1DTY, "Stable Transistor VFO," *ham radio*, June, 1968, pages 14-21.
6. Bill Wildenhein, W8YFB, "Simple High-Stability Variable-Frequency Oscillator," *ham radio*, March, 1969, pages 14-25.

ham radio

linear-amplifier

cost efficiency

Consider
gain per dollar
rather than
watts per dollar
for a cost-efficient
linear amplifier

Many Amateurs ask the question, "Should I invest several hundred dollars in a linear amplifier and what good will it do me?" The watts-per-dollar criterion is misleading because signal gain at the receiver does not increase linearly with power increase. A more valid measure would be gain per dollar. This article shows that the greatest signal gain-per-dollar cost is obtained at some easily calculated level of amplification. Amplification beyond this optimal level should be avoided by the cost-conscious Amateur.

background

It's well known that the increase in signal strength resulting from an increase in power is determined by the following formula:

$$dB = 10 \log \frac{P_2}{P_1} \quad (1)$$

where P_1 is the initial power level output and P_2 is the increased power level output.

If we begin with $P_1 = 100$ watts output from the exciter and increase the power in steps of 50 watts,

the increase in signal strength will be (for $P_1 = 100$ watts) as follows:

linear amplifier output (P_2)	increase (dB)	incremental increase (dB)
150	1.76	
200	3.01	1.25
250	3.98	0.97
300	4.77	0.79
350	5.44	0.67
400	6.02	0.58

An increase in output from 100 to 150 watts will increase the signal by 1.76 dB. Notice that as power increases the gain also increases but in *progressively smaller steps*. This is true for any level of power input and amplification. Each increase in power output results in a smaller increase in gain at an *increased cost* of energy and components. Clearly it's wise to stop short of the point where an increased cost would result in no significant incremental increase in signal strength.

efficiency

Most will agree that an increase in power will result in a *greater cost of energy, components, insurance, space, and weight*. We can define a cost-efficient amplifier as one that produces the strongest signal per unit power output, or the strongest signal per cost. In Pentagon terminology, a cost-efficient amplifier produces the "biggest bang per buck."

For example, if two signals of identical strength are generated from two amplifiers, the cost-efficient amplifier would be the one costing less. Another example is to compare the signal received from two amplifiers of equal cost. The one producing the greatest gain would be the most cost efficient.

Cost efficiency can be expressed mathematically:

$$\text{efficiency} = \frac{dB}{\text{cost}} \quad (2)$$

By Gary P. Cain, W8MFL, 2464 Hand Road, Niles, Michigan 49120

	DenTron 1200	DenTron Clipperton	ETO Alpha 76A	ETO Alpha 770X	Heath 201	Heath 221	Swan 1200Z	Swan 1500Z
power input (PEP)	1200	2000	2000	4000	1200	2000	1000	1500
gain ($P_1 = 100W$)	10.8	13	13	16	10.8	13	10	11.7
price (1979)	380	600	1495	3995	385	569	500	600
efficiency = $\frac{\text{gain}}{\text{price}} \times 100$	2.9	2.18	.87	.4	2.8	2.28	2	1.95

This article assumes costs increase proportionally but not linearly with the power level of the amplifier. I attempted to compare the selling prices of various amplifiers and to compute their relative efficiency. This proved to be a futile effort because prices are influenced by factors other than power, such as paying a premium for a name (Collins), paying for features not found on amplifiers of different manufacture, and not paying for costs of labor (Heath).

What could be done, however, is to compare amplifiers of the *same* manufacturer. This was done, and in every case the increase in power was accompanied by a commensurate increase in price and a decline in efficiency, where efficiency = gain divided by cost.

Above are calculations of comparisons of amplifiers manufactured by DenTron, ETO, Heath, and Swan which demonstrate this thesis.

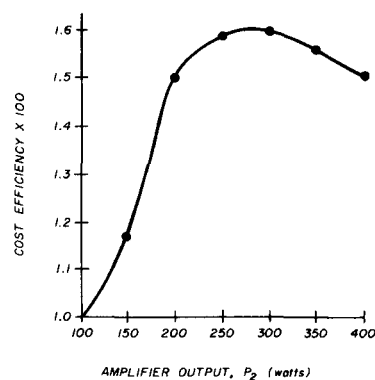


fig. 1. Cost efficiency obtained when increasing power-amplifier output. Best cost efficiency, in terms of costs of energy, components, insurance, space, and weight of the linear amplifier, occurs when amplifier output is about three times that of the exciter. In other words, $P_2 = 3P_1$ where P_2 and P_1 are the amplifier output and input power respectively.

where costs increase proportionally to power level. Fig. 1 shows that the cost efficiency curve rises, levels off, and falls as a function of amplifier power. This is because of (a) the increasing costs that accompany an increase in power, and (b) the progressively smaller *incremental* increases in dB. Each additional dollar spent in power increases results in smaller and smaller signal increases. At some point the dB increase becomes insignificant but the costs continue to rise, resulting in reduced efficiency (for $P_1 = 100$ watts):

linear amplifier output (P_2)	increase (dB)	cost efficiency $\times 100$
150	1.76	1.173
200	3.01	1.500
250	3.98	1.590
300	4.77	1.590
350	5.44	1.550
400	6.02	1.500

An examination of fig. 1 shows that optimal cost efficiency occurs when the linear amplifier output is approximately *three times* that of the exciter. Because we're speaking of the ratio of two power levels, optimal amplification of three times exciter input is true for all power levels.

summary

We've defined cost-efficient amplification as that which gives us the biggest bang per buck. This occurs when $P_2 = 3P_1$. This won't give you the strongest signal on the air but it will give you the *strongest signal per dollar*.

This definition of efficiency might be modified to consider other factors. For instance, a weight-efficient transmitter could be defined as one having the highest ratio of dB to weight, thereby being useful for comparing mobile or portable equipment.

The cost-conscious Amateur should consider a linear amplifier that increases exciter output three times — all other things, such as the antenna, being equal. After this point, diminishing returns occur.

ham radio

vhf techniques

improved accuracy when measuring small inductances with a dip oscillator

The time-honored method of measuring inductance has been to parallel the coil with a capacitor of known value, determine the parallel-resonant frequency with a dip oscillator, and calculate the inductance from the formula

$$L = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 f^2 C}$$

For small inductance values this method is, at best, approximate because of a) uncertain calibration of the oscillator frequency, b) normal tolerance of the capacitor value, and c) lead inductance of the capacitor, which adds to the inductance being measured. The uncertainty of a can be eliminated by coupling a frequency counter to the dip oscillator when obtaining a dip. The effect of b can be minimized by using a 1 or 2 per cent capacitor, or by actually measuring the capacitance on a bridge or equivalent instrument. The problem of capacitor lead inductance, which can amount to 10 to 20 nanohenries even with minimum lead length, is solved as follows.

If suitable capacitance-measurement equipment is available:

1. Prepare one side of a small piece of double-sided copper-clad board as shown in **fig. 1**.
2. Clip off the leads of a dipped mica capacitor of any convenient value; 100 pF is suggested.
3. Carefully crack the conformal case of the capacitor by gradually applying pressure in a bench vise and then picking off the case fragments; be sure not to loosen the end crimps of the denuded capacitor.
4. Place the capacitor on the prepared board so that it straddles the bared strip, with the remainder of the leads facing upward, and solder the end crimps to the copper cladding.
5. Clip the remaining leads from the capacitor. You

now have a leadless capacitor, with only its structure contributing any inductance.

6. Measure and record the capacitance between the two isolated sections of the board. (The measured capacitance will be greater than the capacitor value by approximately one-half the capacitance between the back of the board and either top section.)

If you do not have access to capacitance-measurement equipment, follow steps 1 through 5 above, using a small piece of *single-sided* copper-clad board. Assume the final capacitance to be the same as that of the capacitor.

The coil to be measured can be soldered onto the board so that it bridges the bared strip, placing it in parallel with the capacitor with virtually no added series inductance. If you must use a single-sided board, be sure that it is placed on a non-metallic surface before dipping the L-C combination; otherwise an error will be introduced.

Purists may want to use a chip capacitor to further reduce the parasitic inductance, but this is probably overkill at frequencies where a dip oscillator can be used.

Wilkinson power dividers

One of the accepted techniques used by Amateurs in up-conversion to the vhf through microwave regions is that of utilizing the same local oscillator (LO) for both transmitting and receiving. This requires either a coaxial relay to switch the LO from transmit to receive or a power divider. If the LO has sufficient power output to drive both the transmit and receive mixers, the power divider is the simpler approach. Such dividers are available commercially, but their price and that of a coax relay are comparable.

An elegant solution, both technically and economically, is to use a Wilkinson power divider. This handy circuit may be configured from discrete components or from transmission-line sections; the latter can consist of either actual coaxial line sections or microstrip. Regardless of the physical realization of the divider, it will provide two isolated outputs, at each of which one-half of the input power is available.

Fig. 2 shows a Wilkinson power divider circuit using lumped components that is useful to several hundred megahertz. The output R_o is the impedance of

By Robert S. Stein, W6NBI, 1849 Middleton Avenue, Los Altos, California 94022

each load (R_L) and that of the load impedance which the divider presents to the input source. The values of the components which make up the divider are calculated by using the following relationships:

$$C1 = \frac{1}{2\pi f R_o}$$

$$C2 = \frac{C1}{2}$$

$$L1 = L2 = \frac{R_o}{2\pi f}$$

$$R1 = 2R_o$$

where f is the operating frequency in megahertz
 C is in microfarads
 L is in microhenries.

For example, a 50-ohm system at 116 MHz, $C1$ is 27.4 pF, $C2$ is 13.7 pF, $L1$ and $L2$ are 68.6 nH, and $R1$ is 100 ohms. Five per cent mica capacitors of 27 and 13 pF may be used (although bridging to closer tolerance is desirable), and the coils may be wound and measured using the technique described earlier.

Normal vhf wiring practices of using short, direct leads should be followed. Space the two output connectors so that $C2$ and $R1$ may be connected between them with minimum lead length. There should be no mutual coupling between $L1$ and $L2$; at higher frequencies a shield between the coils may be necessary.

Between about 300 and 1000 MHz, the values of discrete components become too small to be realizable, especially the inductances, which tend to approach transmission lines. Therefore a coaxial transmission line version of the Wilkinson divider is preferable, although it may be used at any lower frequency, limited only by the amount of space physically required by the line sections. This configuration is shown in fig. 3. As in the lumped-constant version, $R1 = 2R_o$. The two coaxial transmission-line sections, $T1$ and $T2$, are identical and are one-quarter

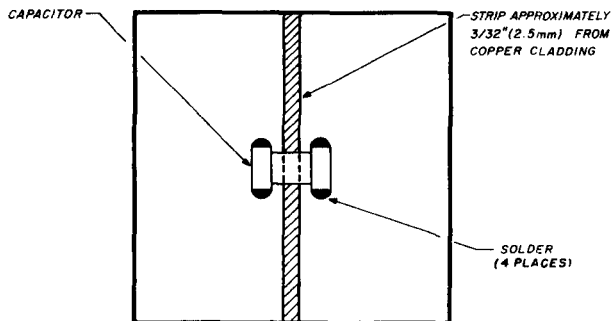


fig. 1. Leadless mica capacitor soldered onto copper-clad circuit board material minimizes series lead inductance.

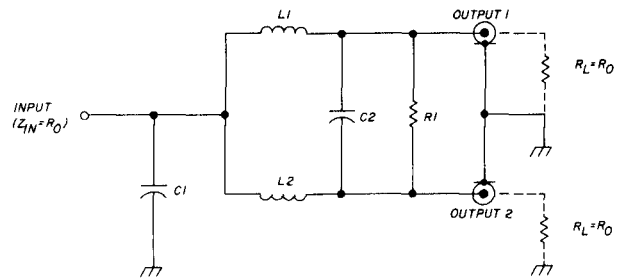


fig. 2. Wilkinson power divider using discrete components is useful below 300 MHz. Component values are discussed in the text.

wavelength long at the frequency of interest. The characteristic impedance, Z_t , of each line section is determined from the expression:

$$Z_t = 1.414R_o$$

and the electrical length, d_t , from

$$d_t = \frac{2951V_p}{f} \text{ (inches)} \text{ or } d_t = \frac{7495V_p}{f} \text{ (cm)}$$

where f is the frequency in megahertz and V_p is the velocity factor of the cable.* For a 50-ohm system, the calculated value of Z_t is 70.7 ohms. Practically, any low-loss cable having a characteristic impedance between 70 and 75 ohms will prove satisfactory.

It is essential to ground the coax shields at both the input and output ends. If BNC connectors are used, they should be UG-260/U flange types rather than the UG-1094/U threaded variety. This will permit the transmission-line sections to lie closer to the connector mounting surface and reduce the length of the ground lead at each end. In addition, by closely spacing the flanges of the two output connectors, the spacing between the center pins will be such that a half-watt resistor can be placed directly on the mounting surface ground plane and soldered to the connector pins with minimum lead length.

At frequencies above 1 GHz, the circuit of fig. 3 is easier to construct using microstrip line instead of coaxial cable. The length and width of the transmission-line section will depend on the dielectric material and thickness in the copper-clad board. G-10 glass-epoxy board is adequate below about 1.3 GHz, but becomes excessively lossy at higher frequencies, where Teflon or Duroid should be used. Reference 1 contains the necessary information to determine the transmission-line dimensions when microstrip on G-10 board is to be used.

Both the discrete component and coaxial line versions of the Wilkinson power divider have been built for use at frequencies between 100 and 408 MHz. In

* V_p is 0.66 for solid polyethylene dielectric, 0.78 for foam polyethylene, and 0.695 for Teflon.

each case the two outputs were balanced within 0.2 dB, and the isolation between output ports exceeded 20 dB. The VSWR looking into any port with the others terminated was 1.1:1 or less.

terminating double-balanced mixers

The use of the commercially packaged double-balanced mixers, such as those manufactured by Anzac, Mini-Circuits, Vari-L and others, has become commonplace in Amateur design. Their convenience and relatively good performance, insofar as intermodulation products are concerned, make them useful in both transmitting and receiving upconverters.

Without going into the details of intermodulation distortion, which has been covered extensively in published literature,^{2,3} it is sufficient to state that the intermod specifications of double-balanced mixers can be attained only if at least two of the three mixer ports are terminated in 50 ohms at *all* frequencies. If

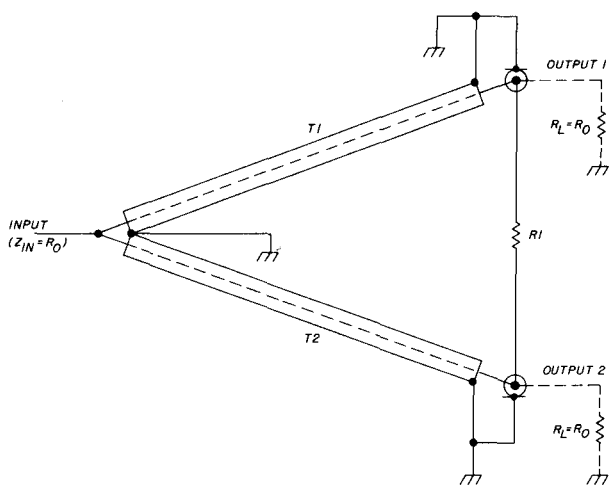


fig. 3. Transmission-line version of the Wilkinson power divider. Parameters of the coax sections are covered in the text.

only two ports are properly terminated, one of these must be the local oscillator input. Terminating the LO port is the easiest requirement to implement, since it entails only inserting a loss pad between the oscillator and mixer. A 2 or 3 dB loss pad is generally sufficient to provide a match, since the oscillator output impedance will normally have been optimized for maximum output into 50 ohms, thereby making its source impedance very close to that value.

Of the two remaining ports, the i-f output is the easier to match because it generally feeds an invariable, narrow-band load. Many techniques have been devised to ensure that the mixer i-f output sees 50 ohms at both the signal and the image frequencies, but most of them require two or more tuned circuits

and 50-ohm terminating resistors. Another approach, suggested by Alan Podel (who designed many of the Anzac mixers), is to use a properly biased common-base amplifier following the mixer. This not only terminates the mixer output for all frequencies, but changes the gain of the mixer block from between -6 and -9 dB to one as high as +13 dB.

Fig. 4 shows a double-balanced mixer directly coupled to a grounded-base NPN amplifier. (Note that a loss pad is connected between the local oscillator and the mixer LO input.) The input resistance of a grounded-base amplifier is approximately $28/I_c$, where I_c is the collector current in milliamperes. Therefore if the collector current is set to 0.56 milliamps with the 5 kilohm potentiometer, the mixer will see about 50 ohms at all frequencies. The desired intermediate frequency is selected by means of the collector tuned circuit, $L1$ and $C1$. A regulated 12-volt supply is necessary to maintain a constant base current, and the 82.5k and 21.5k resistors should be metal film for temperature stability. The ubiquitous 1N914 idiot diode is also included to save the transistor in case of cockpit error (reversing the power supply polarity).

The type of transistor used at Q1 depends on the intermediate frequency and the desired gain. The gain-bandwidth factor (f_T) of the transistor should be eight to ten times the intermediate frequency for maximum stable gain. Transistors having the highest dc current gain (h_{FE}) at the lowest collector current will also yield maximum gain. In the circuit shown, the overall conversion gains from 432 to 28 MHz for several types of transistors, used with the same mixer, are tabulated below.

Q1	gain (dB)
2N708	10.5
2N3646	12.5
2N3692	2.5
2N3693	8.0

The collector current may be monitored by inserting a low-range milliammeter between the 12-volt supply and the mixer-amplifier unit. Set the wiper arm of the 5000-ohm potentiometer to the ground end, which will cut off the transistor. The meter will thus read only the bleeder current drawn by the 21.5k resistor in series with the pot. Then adjust the pot so that the meter indicates the bleeder current plus 0.56 mA. (The base current will also be measured, but it is negligible compared with the bleeder and collector current.)

It should be noted that fig. 4 is not an error; the rf input signal is applied to the mixer i-f port, and the i-f output is taken from the rf port. This was done to provide a direct ground return for the emitter of Q1.

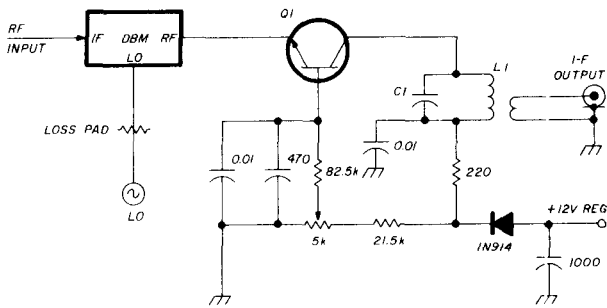


fig. 4. Schematic diagram of a double-balanced mixer with its LO and output ports terminated. L1 and C1 are resonant at the intermediate frequency; the text covers selection of the type of transistor. The mixer i-f and rf ports are reversed in this application.

As shown in fig. 5, the dc path from the rf port is directly through the transformer winding, but passes through the diodes from the i-f port. It can also be seen that an rf signal applied to either the i-f or the rf port will reach the same points in the diode quad with the same phase relationship. Therefore, except for the fact that the i-f port is usable down to dc, the two ports are interchangeable. As long as the desired intermediate frequency is above the minimum usable frequency of the rf port, typically 0.5 to 5 MHz for 500 MHz mixers, interchanging the ports has no effect.

VSWR measurements below 450 MHz

Measurement of VSWR using conventional slotted lines, such as those manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, GenRad, and General Microwave, is generally restricted to frequencies above 400 MHz because of the line length limitation. However, another technique is available which does not utilize anything more complicated than a signal generator, an SWR indicator (Hewlett-Packard model 415B or equivalent), and a resistive VSWR bridge. The use and applications of the SWR indicator have been published previously.⁴ The resistive VSWR bridge, which has been used by many vhf experimenters for several years, was described by Joe Reisert in his article on antenna matching.⁵ Although that article covered use of the bridge only to achieve minimum VSWR for antenna matching, the bridge can be used to meas-

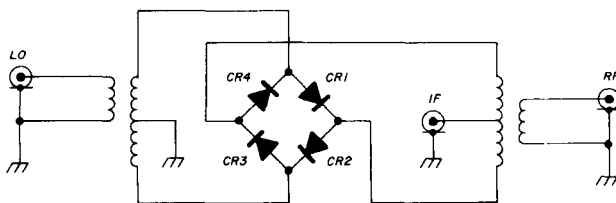


fig. 5. Schematic diagram of a typical commercial double-balanced mixer.

ure the VSWR of any device from 3 to 450 MHz with a reasonable degree of accuracy, and does not require any sophisticated test equipment for calibration.

A few words are in order about the bridge, which is shown schematically in fig. 6. For best performance, resistors R1 and R2 must be matched to within one per cent, be virtually leadless, and should rest on a ground plane. The ground plane can be made of copper-clad board which has been notched to clear the connectors, and should be fastened in the enclosure just below the center pins of the four connectors.

Fig. 7 shows the test setup for both calibrating and using the bridge. The signal generator must be modulated at 1000 Hz, and must have sufficient output power to enable the SWR indicator to register 0 dB on its 30-dB range with J3 open-circuited or shorted. As large a pad as possible should be used between the signal generator and the bridge to keep the load presented to the generator as nearly constant as pos-

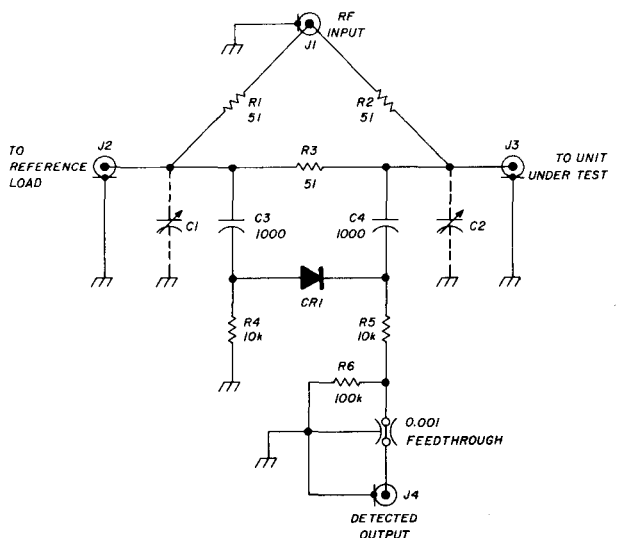


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the VSWR bridge described in reference 5. Resistors R1 and R2 must be matched within one per cent. Either C1 or C2 (not both) is used to compensate for capacitive unbalance. CR1 is a 1N82 or equivalent germanium diode.

sible. If necessary, the sensitivity of the bridge may be increased by removing R3, which serves no useful purpose in this application nor in the one described in the original article.

Before calibrating the bridge, the capacitive tab (C1 or C2) must be adjusted to yield a return loss of at least 40 dB at 450 MHz or at the highest frequency within your signal generator range, if less than 450 MHz. (I use the term "return loss" to indicate the relative balance of the bridge, as displayed on the dB scale of the SWR indicator meter, because it corres-

table 1. Calculated VSWR of open or shorted 50-ohm resistive attenuators.

attenuation (dB)	VSWR	attenuation (dB)	VSWR
1	8.7	11	1.17
2	4.4	12	1.13
3	3.0	13	1.11
4	2.3	14	1.08
5	1.92	15	1.07
6	1.67	16	1.05
7	1.50	17	1.04
8	1.38	18	1.03
9	1.29	19	1.025
10	1.22	20	1.02
		23	1.01
		30	1.002

ponds to return loss in a directional coupler, although the terminology is not absolutely correct in regards to an unbalanced bridge.) After the 0 dB reference level has been set on the 30 dB range, connect a 50-ohm load of known accuracy to J3. Then probe, with a small strip of metal touching the ground plane, the area adjacent to the pin of J2 or J3, to determine if C1 or C2 must be added. Solder a copper or brass tab at that point and bend the tab for minimum indication on the meter. If your load has a known VSWR of 1.1, the meter should read at least 25 dB below the reference level; if the VSWR is 1.05, the reading should be down at least 35 dB. A really good 50-ohm termination will result in a return loss of more than 40 dB.

To calibrate the SWR meter dB scale in terms of VSWR obtained with the bridge, a set of known mismatches is required. Since such mismatches are not readily available, unterminated or shorted coaxial resistive attenuators can be used instead. **Table 1** lists the calculated VSWR for open or shorted attenuators of standard values. A shorted attenuator is preferable, because the short eliminates fringing in an open connector, but either is sufficiently accurate in this application.

Because the bridge is an imperfect device, it is somewhat frequency sensitive. **Fig. 8** shows the theoretical curve of VSWR plotted against return loss in dB, as well as a set of curves taken on my bridge at various frequencies, using shorted attenuators as mismatches. Note that at low values of VSWR the errors are minimal, but increase as the VSWR in-

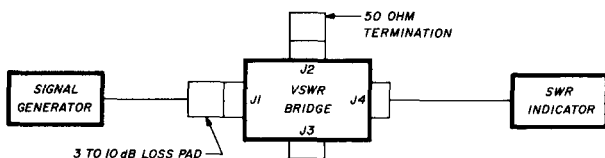


fig. 7. Test setup for calibrating and using the VSWR bridge. Known mismatches for calibration, or the device under test in actual VSWR measurements, are connected to J3.

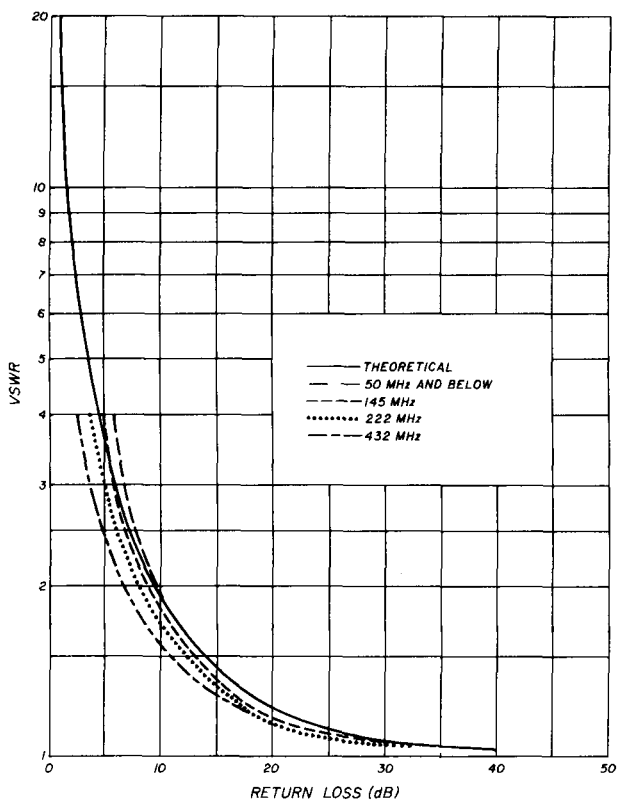


fig. 8. VSWR plotted against return loss for the VSWR bridge at several frequencies. Return loss is read on the SWR indicator shown in fig. 7.

creases. Fortunately, this is what we would have hoped for.

To make your own calibration curves, establish the 0 dB reference level with J3 open, and determine the return loss for each known mismatch. It is also important to record the signal generator output and modulation percentage used for each calibration curve. When actually using the bridge, the same output and modulation level should be used. Otherwise an additional error may be introduced because the bridge diode is not in its square-law region at the high signal level required to set the 0 dB reference.

references

1. James R. Fisk, W1HR, "Microstrip Transmission Line," *ham radio*, January, 1978, page 28.
2. Dan Cheadle, "Selecting Mixers for Best Intermod Performance," *Microwaves*, Part I, November, 1973, page 48; Part II, December, 1973, page 58.
3. "Reactive Loads — The Big Mixer Menace," Technical Note, Anzac Electronics Division of Adams-Russel, 38 Green Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.
4. Robert S. Stein, W6NBI, "Using the SWR Indicator," *ham radio*, January, 1977, page 66.
5. Joseph H. Reisert, W1JAA, "Matching Techniques for VHF/UHF Antennas," *ham radio*, July, 1976, page 50.



FOX-TANGO CORP.

Box 15944H, West Palm Beach, FL 33406

Visa/MC welcomed. Money back if not satisfied.

8-POLE FILTER BANDWIDTHS IN STOCK

CRYSTAL FILTER	CW (Hz)						SSB-AM (kHz)				
	125	250	400	500	600	800	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0	8.0
YAESU	\$55 EACH										
*FT-101/F/FR-101		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
*FT-301/FT-7B/620		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
*FT-901/101ZD/107		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FT-401/560/570		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FT-200/TEMPO I							✓	✓			
KENWOOD	\$55 EACH										
*TS-520/R-599		✓	✓				✓	✓			• 2nd IF \$125 for R-820 only
*TS-820/R-820		✓	✓				✓	✓			
HEATH	\$55 EACH										
ALE HF		✓	✓				✓	✓			
DRAKE	FOR PRICES SEE NOTES										
R-4C	GUF-1 Broad 1st IF Superior Shape Factor/Ult Rej \$65										✓
	GUF-2 Narrow 1st IF										✓
	2nd IF										✓
	GUD Product Detector										✓
	+ pcb w sw relays										\$90
	Plug in type										✓
	pcb w relay										double balanced type \$30
COLLINS	SPECIAL \$125 EACH										
755-38/C		✓									EQUALS OR EXCELS \$400 COLLINS UNIT

*DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS available to permit 1, 2 or more filters than those for which manufacturer provides room. SPECIFY make and model.

Single-filter type: \$12 Airmail postpaid

Dual-filter type: \$21 Airmail postpaid

Florida residents add 4% (sales tax) (FOREIGN ADD \$3 per filter)



BROCHURE ON REQUEST
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



ANTENNA BOOKS by Bill Orr, W6SAI ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. In Bill Orr's latest edition of this well known book, you'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. It's the most comprehensive single edition on the cubical quad available. 112 pages. ©1977.

□ RP-CQ Softbound \$4.75

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LC

If you are pondering what new antennas to put up, we recommend you read this very popular book. It contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. But, you'll also get information not usually found in antenna books. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and some new information on the increasingly popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. We don't expect you'll agree with everything Orr and Cowan have to say, but we are convinced that **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted addition to any Ham's library. 190 pages. ©1978.

□ RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Here's recommended reading for anyone thinking about putting up a yagi beam this year. It answers a lot of commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos make reading a pleasurable and informative experience. 198 pages. ©1977.

□ RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048



The newest rig in Kenwood colors. Providing 15 memories, offset recall, scan, touch-tone®, 25 watts output and a priority feature. The touch-tone® pad is built-in for easy frequency selection or autopatch use, and the memories not only recall frequency, but the offset as well! Available soon. **Call for quote.**



For both mobile or base operations (with an external supply), here's the answer to your VHF dreams. Dual VFO's, RIT, five memories and scan, FM, SSB, and CW, plus 100Hz resolution on the dial, make operating the TR-9000 both simple and exciting. OSCAR anyone? **The retail price of \$499.00 is great enough, but call for quote!**

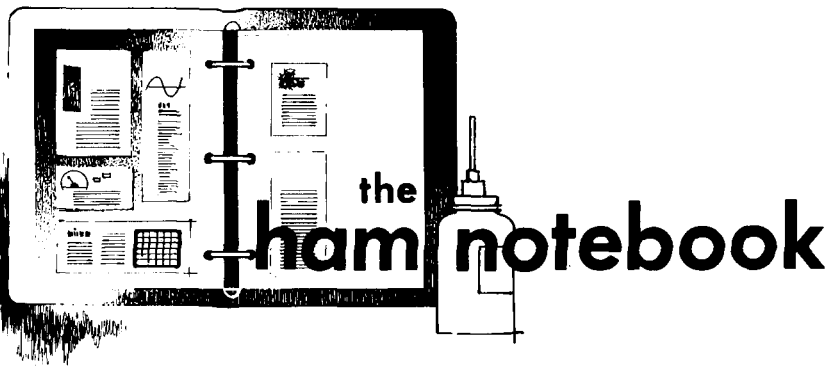
Not the first, but the best. Quality, with 1.5 watts output, full digital synthesis with *visible* LCD frequency display. The reputation that this rig is gaining is testimony enough to say here's the HT you've been dreaming about. **\$395.00 retail price, but call for quote!**



MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77002 • (713) 658-0268



a method for measuring inductance or capacitance

Given a frequency counter and a calculator with buttons for square, reciprocal, and π , there's an easy way to measure inductance in terms of a known capacitance, or a capacitance in terms of a known inductance. Fig. 1 shows a complete setup for this

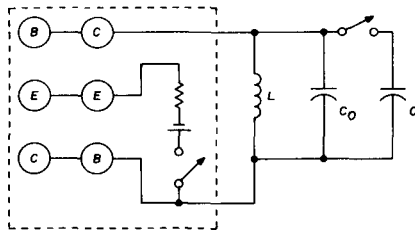


fig. 1. Arrangement for measuring inductance or capacitance in terms of known values. E, B, C refer to emitter, base and collector of a transistor pair. Plug equation into a calculator to determine the unknowns. Frequency is measured with a counter.

purpose. Inside the dotted enclosure is any sort of arrangement that will cause an inductance with parallel capacitance to oscillate. Other arrangements may well be better for the purpose, but I like the one shown because of its simplicity. Mounted in a small box, it is a handy gadget to have around as it will make almost anything oscillate. The letters E, B, C, refer to the emitter, base, and collector leads of a pair of transistors; those on the left are for one transistor, and those on the right for the other. The resistor value is far from

critical. Anything over 1500 ohms will ensure that the battery drain will never exceed 1 mA.

Whatever the arrangement used inside the dotted enclosure, the procedure is simply to measure the frequency, f_0 , with the switch open and f with the switch closed. Then use the calculator and the equation to determine L if C is known, or C if L is known. In the equation, frequency is in megahertz, inductance in millihenries, and capacitance in picofarads.

The essential feature of the method is that neither the value of C_0 nor the

capacitance of the oscillation-generating device enters into the equation. So long as the latter does not change when the switch is operated, the results should be quite accurate.

Of course a little common sense should be used. Don't make C_0 too large compared with C, or the frequency change will be too small for accurate measurement. On the other hand, if C_0 is too small compared with C, the frequencies will be so different that the effect of the device may change as the switch is operated. With these extremes avoided, the measurement should be independent of the value chosen for C_0 . Also look out for the effect of hand capacitance and oscillator drift. Open and close the switch several times to make sure the frequency readings repeat.

The method would hardly be practical without the counter and the calculator, which may be why I've never seen it described before.

Walter van B. Roberts,
W2CHO/K4EA

audio-driven DSB generators

One feature of a properly adjusted class-C amplifier is the linearity of its output power with respect to its input

fig. 2. Simple isn't it? No crystal filters, no phasing networks, and practically no standby power consumption. Great for portable operation!

So, why should one even consider DSB when every ham knows that SSB

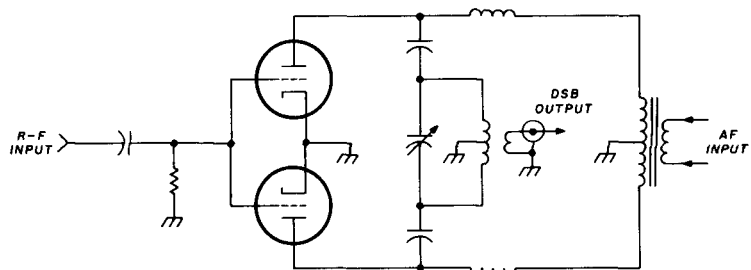


fig. 2. Suggested typical audio-driven DSB generator.

power. It should be applicable to many requirements if all the input power to the final stage of a DSB transmitter is provided by a high-power audio system, as suggested in

is better and uses less space in the rf spectrum? But wait a minute! Everything has its application — SSB for the crowded hf bands, of course; but on the higher-frequency bands

there's a lot more room. And DSB can be received with phase-lock detection, which will provide AFC action — ideal for the probable channelized operation. When (and if) CB surfaces on frequencies in the hundreds of MHz, it will almost certainly be of a channelized nature, and AFC will probably be a requirement.

There are at least three different methods of receiving DSB. One is to

amply covered in the literature during the last twenty-five years and are not repeated here.

There is, however, an interesting angle I've not seen and which could have applications as a high-power emergency CW transmitter. The joker is that two-phase power would be needed, but an arrangement similar to **fig. 3** should provide a respectable dc note when the input to the final

handheld with a rubber duck antenna. Thus, for a signal at 146.52 MHz, program in 146.52 + 10.7 or 157.22 MHz.

The Touch's priority feature provides an added bonus: If a nonpriority channel is used and the priority feature enabled in the manual mode, the periodic priority channel check gives a switched carrier with a distinct "chugging" sound that's easy to hear and tune to.

Without alteration of *The Touch* coupling is by radiated signal, and attenuation is provided by changing the distance. People in the area will affect received signal strength, so stand still while tuning.

The signal provided by *The Touch* this way will be delightfully stable and accurate enough for tuning. It will not usually provide a perfect frequency adjustment, but it will normally bring the receiver close enough to hear the repeater or base station for a final frequency tweak from the actual source.

David McLanahan, WA1FHB

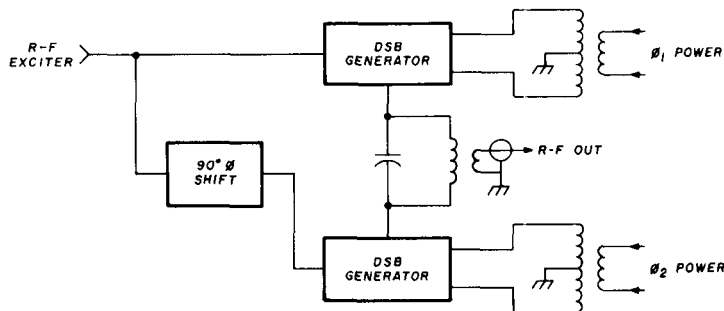


fig. 3. Possible transmitter without dc power.

use sharp filtering, which eliminates one sideband, and then treats the remaining signal as though it were SSB. Another involves phase-reversal techniques. When polarity reversals of the modulating frequency produce phase reversals of the rf signal, a corresponding phase reversal in the detection process will compensate, resulting in normal signals.

The third, and somewhat simpler method, is to phase lock an oscillator to the sideband signal on twice the i-f of the missing carrier. The oscillator signal can be divided by two with a simple diode circuit, and there's your carrier for re-insertion. This last method also results in the AFC effect previously mentioned.

Perhaps with the approach of more and more channelized operation as the higher-frequency bands are exploited, it would behoove us to investigate this little-used mode of transmission.

If you must use SSB, however, a power-efficient transmitter can be made by combining two of these DSB generators with appropriate phasing. Methods of doing this have been

amplifier is ac, direct from the mains! Saving the cost and weight of the rectifier and filter system just could be the deciding design consideration for some applications. It's worth thinking about.

Henry S. Keen, W5TRS

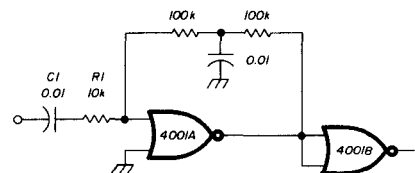
tuning aid for crystal-controlled vhf receivers

Aligning a crystal-controlled 2-meter or commercial high-band receiver using a VFO-based signal generator is tedious and exasperating because of generator drift and the difficulty of setting the exact frequency. For occasional use, the obvious alternative, a synthesized generator, is usually prohibitively expensive.

If one is available, a Regency *The Touch* synthesized scanner (Model ACT-T-16K) serves as a good substitute. The local oscillator in *The Touch* is 10.7 MHz below the programmed receive frequency on two meters and high band, and incidental radiation from the LO is audible at a distance of 30-40 feet (9-12 meters) on a tuned

no-adjust bias for VLF dip meter

When building the VLF dip meter converter described in the August, 1979, *ham radio*, it is possible to replace R2 with a fixed RC circuit. This modification, shown in **fig. 4**, pro-



vides no-adjust bias without sacrificing gain. In **fig. 4** the node between 4001A and 4001B automatically adjusts to the switch threshold of the first gate. Inherent matching in the chip means it also will be very close to the second gate's switch point.

Anthony L. Carson, WB3IDJ
Baltimore, Maryland 21234

MHz electronics

1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWN CONVERTER

This receiver is tunable over a range of 1900 to 2500 mc and is intended for amateur radio use. The local oscillator is voltage controlled (i.e.) making the i-f range approximately 54 to 88 mc (Channels 2 to 7).

PC BOARD WITH CHIP CAPACITORS 13	\$44.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY	\$79.99
PC BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$120.00
POWER SUPPLY KIT	\$44.99
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$69.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' LONG APPROX. 20 TO 23 dB GAIN	\$59.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' WITH TYPE (N, BNC, SMA Connector)	\$64.99

2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER

Includes converter mounted in antenna, power supply, antenna, 75' and 3' RG59 cable with connectors, 75 to 300 ohm adapter, Plus 90 DAY WARRANTY

OPTION #1 MRF902 in front end. (7 dB noise figure)	\$299.99
OPTION #2 2N6603 in front end. (5 dB noise figure)	\$349.99
OPTION #2 2N6603 in front end. (5 dB noise figure)	\$400.00

2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER ONLY

10 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	\$149.99
7 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	\$169.99
5 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with SMA conn. Input F conn. Output	\$189.99

DATA IS INCLUDED WITH KITS OR MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY

Shipping and Handling Cost:

Receiver Kits add \$1.50, Power Supply add \$2.00, Antenna add \$5.00, Option 1/2 add \$3.00, For complete system add \$7.50.

Replacement Parts:

MRF901	\$5.00	MBD101	\$2.00
MRF902	\$10.00	.001 chip caps	\$2.00
2N6603	\$12.00	PC Board only	\$25.00 with data

3.7 to 4.2 Gc SATELLITE DOWN CONVERTER

70 MHz i-f (40 MHz @ 1 dB) 10 dB min. IMAGE REJECTION
15 dB max. Noise Figure 25 dB Gain

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED WITH SMA CONNECTOR FOR INPUT AND F CONNECTOR FOR OUTPUT **\$499.99**

I-F AMPLIFIER FOR ABOVE 70 MHz

45 dB Gain — 30 MHz @ 3 dB — ASSEMBLED AND TESTED F CONNECTOR **\$129.99**

DEMOM FOR ABOVE 70 MHz

COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT (NO RF) — ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **\$159.99**

TERMS:

WE REGRET WE NO LONGER ACCEPT BANK CARDS.

PLEASE SEND POSTAL MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CHARGE 15% FOR RESTOCKING ON ANY ORDER.

ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS IN US FUNDS ONLY.

ALL ORDERS SENT FIRST CLASS OR UPS.

ALL PARTS PRIME AND GUARANTEED.

WE WILL ACCEPT COD ORDERS FOR \$25.00 OR OVER, ADD \$1.50 FOR COD CHARGE.

PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.50 MINIMUM FOR SHIPPING OR CALL FOR CHARGES.

(602) 242-3037

(602) 242-8916

WE ALSO ARE LOOKING FOR NEW AND USED TUBES,
TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS ETC.

WE ALSO SWAP OR TRADE.

FOR CATALOG SEE JANUARY, 1980, 73 Magazine, 10 Pages.

**2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015**

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS

95H90DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	\$9.50
95H91DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	9.50
11C90DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	16.50
11C91DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	16.50
11C83DC	1 GHz Divide by 248/256 Prescaler	29.90
11C70DC	800 MHz Flip/Flop with reset	12.30
11C58DC	ECL VCM	4.53
11C44DC/MC4044	Phase Frequency Detector	3.82
11C24DC/MC4024	Dual TTL VCM	3.82
11C08DC	UHF Prescaler 750 MHz D Type Flip/Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1 GHz Counter Divide by 4	74.35
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5-4 Input NO/NOR Gate	15.40

WISPER FANS

This fan is super quiet, efficient cooling where low acoustical disturbance is a must. Size 4.68" x 4.68" x 1.50", Impedance protected, 50/60 Hz. 120 Vac. \$9.99

TRW BROADBAND AMPLIFIER MODEL CA615B

Frequency response 40 MHz to 300 MHz
Gain: 300 MHz 16 dB Min., 17.5 dB Max.
50 MHz 0 to -1 dB from 300 MHz
Voltage: 24 volts dc at 220 ma max. \$19.99

CARBIDE — CIRCUIT BOARD DRILL BITS FOR PC BOARDS

Size: 35, 42, 47, 49, 51, 52	\$2.15
Size: 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65	1.85
Size: 66	1.90
Size: 1.25 mm, 1.45 mm	2.00
Size: 3.20 mm	3.58

CRYSTAL FILTERS: TYCO 001-19880 same as 2194F

10.7 MHz Narrow Band Crystal Filter
3 dB bandwidth 15 kHz min. 20 dB bandwidth 60 kHz min. 40 dB bandwidth 150 kHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB: Insertion loss 1.0 dB max. Ripple 1.0 dB max. Ct. 0+ / - 5 pf 3600 ohms. \$5.95

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

Models: SFD-455D 455 kHz	\$3.00
SFB-455D 455 kHz	2.00
CFM-455E 455 kHz	7.95
SFE-10.7 10.7 MHz	5.95

TEST EQUIPMENT — HEWLETT PACKARD — TEKTRONIX — ETC.

Hewlett Packard:		
491C	TWT Amplifier 2 to 4 Gc 1 watt 30 dB gain	\$1150.00
608D	10 to 420 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	500.00
612A	450 to 1230 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	750.00
616B	1.8 to 4.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
618B	3.8 to 7.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
620A	7 to 11 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
623B	Microwave Test Set	900.00
624C	Microwave Test Set	950.00
3200B	10 to 500 mc vhf Oscillator	450.00
8691A	1 to 2 Gc Plug In For 8690A Sweeper	800.00
8692A	2 to 4 Gc Plug In For 8690A Sweeper	800.00
8693A	4 to 8 Gc Plug In For 8690A Sweeper	800.00
8742A	Reflection Test Unit 2 to 12.4 Gc	1800.00
Alltech:		
473	225 to 400 mc AM/FM Signal Generator	750.00
Singer:		
MF5/VR-4	Universal Spectrum Analyzer with 1 kHz to 27.5 mc Plug In	1200.00
Keltek:		
XR630-100	TWT Amplifier 8 to 12.4 Gc 100 watts 40 dB gain	9200.00
Polarad:		
2038/2436/1102A	Calibrated Display with an SSB Analysis Module and a 10 to 40 mc Single Tone Synthesizer	1500.00

RF TRANSISTORS

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2N1561	\$15.00	2N5590	\$8.15	MM1550	\$10.00
2N1562	15.00	2N5591	11.85	MM1552	50.00
2N1692	15.00	2N5637	22.15	MM1553	56.50
2N1693	15.00	2N5641	6.00	MM1601	5.50
2N2632	45.00	2N5642	10.05	MM1602/2N5842	7.50
2N2857JAN	2.52	2N5643	15.82	MM1607	8.85
2N2876	12.35	2N5645	12.38	MM1661	15.00
2N2880	25.00	2N5764	27.00	MM1669	17.50
2N2927	7.00	2N5842	8.78	MM1943	3.00
2N2947	18.35	2N5849	21.29	MM2605	3.00
2N2948	15.50	2N5862	51.91	MM2608	5.00
2N2949	3.90	2N5913	3.25	MM8006	2.23
2N2950	5.00	2N5922	10.00	MMCM918	20.00
2N3287	4.30	2N5942	46.00	MMT72	1.17
2N3294	1.15	2N5944	8.92	MMT74	1.17
2N3301	1.04	2N5945	12.38	MMT2857	2.63
2N3302	1.05	2N5946	14.69	MRF304	43.45
2N3304	1.48	2N6080	7.74	MRF420	20.00
2N3307	12.60	2N6081	10.05	MRF450	11.85
2N3309	3.90	2N6082	11.30	MRF450A	11.85
2N3375	9.32	2N6083	13.23	MRF454	21.83
2N3553	1.57	2N6084	14.66	MRF458	20.68
2N3755	7.20	2N6094	7.15	MRF475	5.00
2N3818	6.00	2N6095	11.77	MRF476	5.00
2N3866	1.09	2N6096	20.77	MRF502	1.08
2N3866JAN	2.80	2N6097	29.54	MRF504	6.95
2N3866JANTX	4.49	2N6136	20.15	MRF509	4.90
2N3924	3.34	2N6166	38.60	MRF511	8.15
2N3927	12.10	2N6265	75.00	MRF901	3.00
2N3950	26.86	2N6266	100.00	MRF5177	21.82
2N4072	1.80	2N6439	45.77	MRF8004	1.80
2N4135	2.00	2N6459/PT9795	18.00	PT4186B	3.00
2N4261	14.60	2N6603	12.00	PT4571A	1.50
2N4427	1.20	2N6604	12.00	PT4612	5.00
2N4429	7.50	A50-12	25.00	PT4628	5.00
2N4430	20.00	BFR90	5.00	PT4640	5.00
2N4957	3.62	BLY568C	25.00	PT8659	10.72
2N4958	2.92	BLY568CF	25.00	PT9784	24.30
2N4959	2.23	CD3495	15.00	PT9790	41.70
2N4976	19.00	HEP78/S3014	4.95	SD1043	5.00
2N5090	12.31	HEPS3002	11.30	SD1116	3.00
2N5108	4.03	HEPS3003	29.88	SD1118	5.00
2N5109	1.66	HEPS3005	9.95	SD1119	3.00
2N5160	3.49	HEPS3006	19.90	TA7993	75.00
2N5179	1.05	HEPS3007	24.95	TA7994	100.00
2N5184	2.00	HEPS3010	11.34	TRWMRA2023-1.5	42.50
2N5216	47.50	HEPS5026	2.56		10.90
2N5583	4.55	HP35831E/		40281	11.90
2N5589	6.82	HXTR5104	50.00	40290	2.48
		MM1500	32.20		

CHIP CAPACITORS

We can supply any value chip capacitors you may need.

PRICES

1 to 10	\$1.99
11 - 50	1.49
51 - 100	1.00
101 - 1,000	.75
1,001 up	.50

1pf	27pf	220pf	1200pf
1.5pf	33pf	240pf	1500pf
2.2pf	39pf	270pf	1800pf
2.7pf	47pf	300pf	2200pf
3.3pf	56pf	330pf	2700pf
3.9pf	68pf	360pf	3300pf
4.7pf	82pf	390pf	3900pf
5.6pf	100pf	430pf	4700pf
6.8pf	110pf	470pf	5600pf
8.2pf	120pf	510pf	6800pf
10pf	130pf	560pf	8200pf
12pf	150pf	620pf	.010mf
15pf	160pf	680pf	.012mf
18pf	180pf	820pf	.015mf
22pf	200pf	1000pf	.018mf

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

- 5.52-2.7/8
- 5.595-2.7/8/U
- 5.595-500/4/CW
- 5.595-2.7LSB
- 5.595-2.7USB
- 5.645-2.7/8
- 9.0USB/CW

YOUR CHOICE \$24.95



*Hear Ye...
Hear Ye...*

Kitty Invites You to join Barry's INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION with REVOLUTIONARY prices on your favorite Amateur Radio equipment. Remember, THE REDCOATS ARE COMING, and you'll have to hurry to be first on the FOURTH! So take a MINUTE, MAN and see the FIREWORKS at BARRY ELECTRONICS... FIRST IN WAR, FIRST IN PEACE AND FIRST IN THE HEARTS OF THEIR COUNTRYMEN!

Our lines include:

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| AEA | ICOM |
| ALLIANCE | KDK |
| ANTENNA SPECIALISTS | KLM |
| ASTRON | KANTRONICS |
| B & W | MFJ |
| BIRD | MIRAGE |
| COLLINS | MOSLEY |
| COMMUNICATIONS | MURCH |
| SPECIALISTS | ROBOT |
| CUSHCRAFT | ROHN |
| DSI | SHURE |
| DENTRON | STANDARD |
| DRAKE | SWAN |
| ETO | TEN-TEC |
| EIMAC | TEMPO |
| E-Z WAY | TRI-EX |
| HUSTLER | YAESU |
| HY-GAIN | VHF ENGINEERING |
| | AND MORE... |

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line of business-band equipment. We've got it!

Amateur Radio License Classes:
Wednesday & Thursday: 7-9 pm
Saturday 10 am-Noon

The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders

¡ AQUÍ SE
HABLA
ESPAÑOL !

— We Ship Worldwide

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012

TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000

ANTENNA COMPONENTS

Antenna wire, stranded #14 copperweld.....	\$.06 ft.
Antenna Wire, stranded #15 copperweld055 ft.
Antenna wire, stranded #16 copperweld.....	.05 ft.
Van Gorden HI-Q Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1	9.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU Baluns, 1:1 or 4:1	14.95 ea.
Van Gorden HI-Q center insulators	4.95 ea.
Unadilla/Reyco, W2AU center insulators	9.75 ea.
Ceramic "Dogbone" end insulators, pair98
Unadilla/Reyco plastic end insulators, pair.....	3.50
Nylon guy rope, 450 lb. test, 100' roll	3.49
Poly guy rope, 275 lb. test, 100' roll.....	3.00
Unadilla/Reyco W2VS Traps, KW-10 thru KW-40	21.95 pr.
Belden 8214 RG-8U type foam coax.....	.28 ft.
Belden 8219 RG-58 A/U foam coax.....	.11 ft.
Berk-Tex 6211 RG-8X foam coax., Ultraflexible.....	.15 ft.
Amphenol 83-1SP PL-259 silver plated connectors75 ea.
Amphenol UG-175/U adapters (RG-58).....	.25 ea.
Amphenol UG-176/U adapters (RG-8X, RG-59).....	.25 ea.
Amphenol PL-258, straight adapter	1.07

LARSEN MOBILE ANTENNAS

Larsen Mount LM-150 2 mtr. whip and coil.....	21.65
LM-MM magnetic mount	13.29
LM-TLM trunk lid mount	12.77
New Motorola type mount, NMO-150 2 mtr. whip and coil	23.22
NMO-MM magnetic mount	14.91
NMO-TLM trunk lid mount	15.98

Other Larsen Models Available

Complete Palomar Engineers Line Available

Centurion International Rubber Duck Antennas in Stock

WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

All items F.O.B. Lincoln, \$1.00 minimum shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Nebraska residents please add 3% tax.

g & c Communications

730 Cottonwood

Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

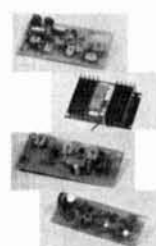
- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc. at a cost that is less than sloscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15' to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX



TC-1 Transmitter/Converter
Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV and you are on the air. Contains AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules below \$ 399 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TXA5 ATV Exciter contains video modulator and xtal on 434 or 439.25 mHz. All modules wired and tested \$ 84 ppd

PA5 10 Watt Linear matches exciter for good color and sound. This and all modules run on 13.8 vdc. \$ 79 ppd

TVC-1B Downconverter tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Outputs TV ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise MRF901 preamp. \$ 49.50 ppd

PACKAGE SPECIAL all four modules \$ 225 ppd

FMA5 Audio Subcarrier adds standard TV sound to the picture \$ 25 ppd

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL

Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas, color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock, video monitors, computer interface, and more. 19 years in ATV.

Credit card orders call (213) 447-4565. Check, Money Order or Credit Card by mail.



P.C. ELECTRONICS

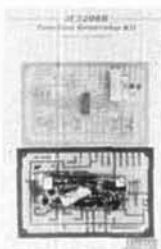
Maryann
WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
W6ORG



Function Generator Kit



Provides three basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Frequency range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a $\pm 6V$ split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instructions.

JE2206B \$19.95

Digital Thermometer Kit



Dual sensors — switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring. Continuous LED .8" ht. display. Range: $-40^{\circ}F$ to $199^{\circ}F$ / $-40^{\circ}C$ to $100^{\circ}C$. Accuracy $\pm 1^{\circ}$ nominal. Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: $3\frac{1}{4}''$ h x $6-5/8''$ w x $1-3/8''$ d.

JE300 \$39.95

Digital Stopwatch Kit

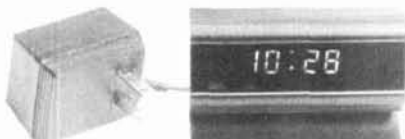


Use Intersil 7205 Chip. Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board. Red LED display. Times to 59 minutes, 59.59 seconds with auto reset. Quartz crystal controlled. Three stopwatches in one: single event, split (cumulative) and taylor (sequential timing). Uses 3 penlite batteries.

Size: $4.5''$ x $2.15''$ x $.90''$

JE900 \$39.95

4-Digit Clock Kit



Bright .357" ht. red display. Sequential flashing colon. 12 or 24 hour operation. Black extruded aluminum case. Pressure switches for hours, minutes and hold functions. Includes all components, case and wall transformer. Size: $3\frac{1}{4}''$ x $1\frac{1}{2}''$ x $1\frac{1}{2}''$

JE730 \$14.95

6-Digit Clock Kit



Bright .300 ht. common cathode display. Uses MM-5314 clock chip. Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions. Hours easily viewable to 20 ft. Simulated walnut case. 115VAC operation. 12 or 24 hour operation. Includes all components, case and wall transformer. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}''$ x $3-1/8''$ x $1\frac{1}{2}''$

JE701 \$19.95

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



Four .630" ht. and two .300" ht. comm. anode displays. Uses MM5314 clock chip. Switches for hrs., mins., and hold functions. Hours viewable to 30 ft. Sim. walnut case. 115VAC operation. 12 or 24 hour operation. Incl. all components, case and wall transformer. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}''$ x $3-1/8''$ x $1\frac{1}{2}''$

JE747 \$29.95

Regulated Power Supply Kit



Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Includes components, hardware & instructions. Size: $3\frac{1}{2}''$ x $5''$ x $2''$ h

JE200 \$14.95

Multi-Voltage Board Kit



ADAPTS TO JE200 SUPPLIES $\pm 5V$, $\pm 9V$ and $\pm 12V$
Independent load rating at single terminal. $\pm 12V$: 160mA, $\pm 9V$: 200 mA, $-5V$: 250mA. DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toroidal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE200 board. Size: $3\frac{1}{2}''$ x $2''$ x $9/16''$ h

JE205 \$12.95

Variable Power Supply Kit



Full 1.5 amp @ 5-10V output. Up to .5 amp @ 15V output. Heavy duty transformer. Three-terminal I.C. voltage regulator. Heat sink provided for cooling efficiency. PC board construction. 120VAC input. Size: $3\frac{1}{2}''$ x $5''$ x $2''$ h

JE210 \$19.95

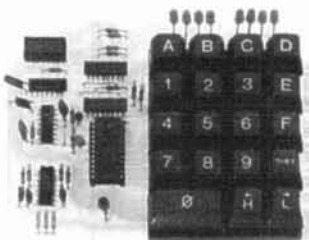
62-Key ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The JE610 ASCII KEYBOARD KIT can be interfaced into most any computer system. The JE610 kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires $+5V$ @ 150mA and $-12V$ @ 10mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2375 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

JE610 \$79.95

Hexadecimal Encoder Kit



FULL 8-BIT LATCHED OUTPUT — 19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 ENCODER KEYBOARD provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation.

JE600 \$59.95

(Prices Subject To Change)

SEE YOUR LOCAL **Jim-pak** DISTRIBUTOR TODAY!!

For Distributor Information, write or phone JIM-PAK®, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 595-5936



new nine-band amateur transceiver has new WARC bands

The new Ten-Tec Delta transceiver is the answer to your wishes and desires — a transceiver capable of covering the new WARC bands at 10, 18, and 25 MHz, packaged in a handsome, small enclosure, and available at an affordable price. Delta is equally at home in the car or at home on SSB or CW, RTTY, or SSTV. Delta has all of the features you have come to expect from a Ten-Tec transceiver, and more.

It covers 160 through 10 meters in nine bands; 10.0 to 10.5 MHz band is fully operational on transmit and receive as received. The 18.0 to 18.5 MHz and 24.5 to 25.0 MHz bands are fully incorporated except for accessory plug-in crystals, available when these bands open to Amateurs. Delta has QSK — instant break-in. It is all solid state, and uses basic 13 Vdc circuits. Another Delta feature is wide-band, no-tune final amplifier and receiver front end. Delta has new styling and small size; 4-3/4 × 11-3/8 × 15 inches. The new Model 280 Power Supply comes with over-voltage and over-current protection.

Other features are built-in VOX and PTT, built-in notch filter, hang agc for smooth operation, three selectivity responses to choose from, with optional 500 Hz, six-pole ladder i-f filter for CW. Delta also has a built-in, 20-dB receiver attenuator, excellent receiver dynamic range, and a full line of accessories is available.

For more information and complete specifications, see your nearest Ten-Tec dealer, or write Ten-Tec, Inc., Sevierville, Tennessee 37862.

new high-frequency relay from Dow-Key



Dow-Key Division of Kilovac Corporation announces the availability of the Model 401-230832, single-pole, double-throw coaxial relay. The new relay is designed for excellent rf performance in microwave systems to 18 GHz and for operation in severe environments. The 401-230832 is a fail-safe relay, remotely actuated by a 28-Vdc, 475-ohm coil with a maximum operate time of 20 ms at 20°C. A balanced actuator mechanism provides very good tolerance to shock and vibration. Auxiliary contacts are provided for remote position-indicator circuits.

The 401-230832 can carry 10 watts of rf power at 18 GHz with isolation greater than 60 dB, insertion loss less than -0.5 dB, and VSWR 1.5:1, maximum. At 1 GHz, VSWR is less than 1.05:1, isolation is greater than 80 dB, insertion loss is less than 0.1 dB, and the maximum operating power is 75 W. At lower frequencies, the 401-230832 is an excellent choice for high isolation with low VSWR and insertion loss. The maximum power capacity of the relay is 200 watts up to 200 MHz. Typical applications include switching of antennas, components,

receivers, and instruments in radar and communications.

Small quantities are available from stock. The price is \$140 each for quantities of one to four pieces. For complete information contact Jack Dysart, Product Line Supervisor, P.O. Box 4422, Santa Barbara, California 93103.

Heath's new HM-2141 dual meter vhf wattmeter

Heath Company, the world's leading manufacturer of electronic kits, has announced the introduction of a new dual-meter vhf wattmeter for the Radio Amateur. The new HM-2141 monitors both forward and reflected power simultaneously, between 50 and 175 MHz.

According to Heath, the HM-2141 measures forward and reflected average power, forward and reflected peak envelope power (PEP), and standing wave ratio (SWR). The dual-range meter gives simultaneous readings of transmitted output up to 30/300 watts forward, and 10/100 watts reflected power for complete ease of antenna tuning.

Heath specifications give this Dual Meter kit an average forward accuracy of ±7.5 per cent of full scale. It reads SWR directly from 1:1 to 3:1. The factory-assembled and calibrated sensor can be mounted inside the 4-1/8 × 7-1/2 × 6-3/8 inch cabinet or separately. The HM-2141 can be powered by a 9-volt battery or on 120 Vac using the optional PS-2350 converter. The 9-volt battery is required for PEP operation only.

Mail order priced at \$74.95, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Michigan, the HM-2141 is featured, along with other Amateur gear and nearly 400 kits you can build yourself, in the latest Heathkit catalog. For a free copy write Heath Company, Department 350-130, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022. Free catalogs are also available at Heathkit Electronic Centers

(Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation), listed in your telephone white pages.

Heath is a subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.

Micronta power inverters



Just introduced by Radio Shack are two new Micronta power inverters for converting 12 Vdc and 120 Vac to power ac appliances from your car, boat, or recreational-vehicle battery.

The 300-watt inverter is said to be capable of powering color TVs, electric typewriters, small hand drills, sewing machines, and many other items requiring no more than 300 watts continuous power. The 100-watt inverter is suitable for powering small TV sets, electric razors, transistor radios, Amateur and CB two-way radio equipment, and other small appliances.

Both inverters feature a NORMAL/BOOST switch to provide extra power to compensate for low battery-input voltage. Automatic overload protection causes the inverters to turn themselves off if overloaded. Circuit breaker automatically resets 3-4 seconds after the overload has been removed.

Full-load input current is given as 25 amps for the 300-watt model; 12 amps for the 100-watt inverter.

The Micronta 300-watt power inverter is priced at \$79.95; 100-watt inverter, complete with cigarette lighter plug, is priced at \$39.95.

Micronta power inverters are available exclusively from participating

IC Keyer

The World's Greatest Sending Device



Adjustable to Any Desired Speed

Now available from Palomar Engineers — the new Electronic IC KEYER. Highly prized by professional operators because it is **EASIER, QUICKER, and MORE ACCURATE.**

It transmits with amazing ease **CLEAR, CLEAN-CUT** signals at any desired speed. Saves the arm. Prevents cramp, and enables anyone to send with the skill of an expert.

SPECIAL RADIO MODEL

Equipped with large specially constructed contact points. Keys any amateur transmitter with ease. Sends Manual, Semi-Automatic, Full Automatic, Dot Memory, Dash Memory, Squeeze, and iambic — **MORE FEATURES** than any other keyer. Has built-in sidetone, speaker, speed and volume controls, **BATTERY OPERATED**, heavy shielded die-cast metal case. Fully **ADJUSTABLE CONTACT SPACING AND PADDLE TENSION.** The perfect paddle touch will **AMAZE** you.

Every amateur and licensed operator should know how to send with the **IC KEYER. EASY TO LEARN.** Sent anywhere on receipt of price. Free brochure sent on request.



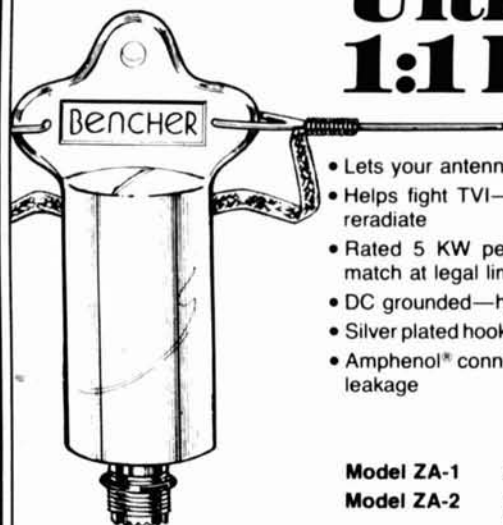
Send check or money order. **IC KEYER \$117.50** in U. S. and Canada. Add \$4.00 shipping/handling. Add sales tax in California.

Fully guaranteed by the world's oldest manufacturer of electronic keys. **ORDER YOURS NOW!**

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

the Ultimate 1:1 BALUN



- Lets your antenna radiate—not your coax
- Helps fight TVI—no ferrite core to saturate or reradiate
- Rated 5 KW peak—accepts substantial mismatch at legal limit
- DC grounded—helps protect against lightning
- Silver plated hook-up braid; Custom molded case
- Amphenol® connector; Rubber ring to stop water leakage

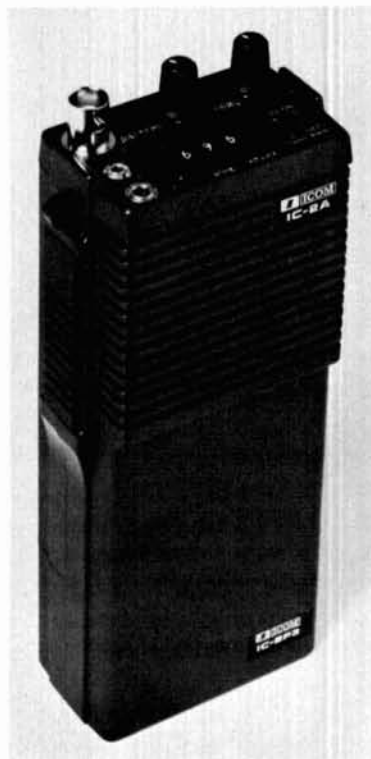
Model ZA-1	3.5-30 mHz	\$15.95
Model ZA-2	optimized 14-30 mHz includes hardware for 2" boom	\$17.95

Available at selected
dealers, add \$2.00
postage and handling
in U.S.A.
WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHNER, INC.
333 West Lake Street, Dept A
Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 263-1808

Radio Shack stores and dealers,
nationwide.

IC-2A hand-held 2-meter rig



Icom is proud and excited to announce the availability of their compact 800-channel IC-21 hand-held rig.

The IC-2A will be marketed in three basic packages:

- IC-2A with alkaline battery pack;
- IC-2A with NiCd pack and wall charger;
- IC-2A with NiCd pack, wall charger, and built-in tone pad.

The NiCd pack (IC-BP3), and Charger (BC-25UO), is available separately. The Alkaline Pack (IC-BP4) without batteries is also available. The tone pad is a user-installable, plug-in option. Price and availability of additional options, including speaker-mic, drop-in desk charger, and leather case will be announced shortly. All IC-2As are supplied with a flexible rubber antenna and a belt clip.

FACSIMILE

**COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!**
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11221

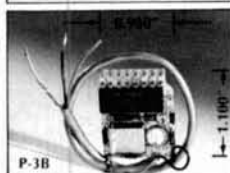
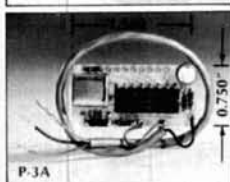
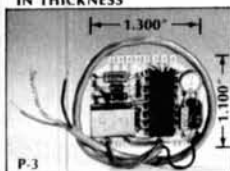
I PAY CASH

for your military surplus electronics
If you have or know of availability:
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter
phone me collect

Dave — (213) 760-1000

WE HAVE A NEW NUMBER FOR YOU

ALL 3 CIRCUITS ARE .180" IN THICKNESS



P-3 The P-3 SERIES is a Quality PIPO COMMUNICATIONS Touch-Tone® Encoder consisting of a separate keyboard and 3 different circuit board arrangements to choose from. P-3, P-3A, and P-3B. The P-3 SERIES offers a variety of installation possibilities for the custom builder and the O.E.M.

FEATURES:

Wide Voltage Range • Immune to RFI • Gold Contacts • Not a Kit • Temperature Range - 15°F to +160°F.

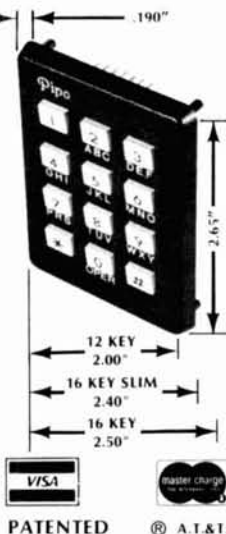
12 Key	\$39.00
16 Key	\$43.00
16 Key Slim	\$48.00

(Tempo-S1, Wilson MK IV)

DEALERS:

LOS ANGELES: HENRY RADIO (800) 421-6631
DENVER: CW ELECTRONICS (303) 832-1111
ST. LOUIS, MO: HAM RADIO CENTER (800) 325-3636
VIENNA, VA: ELEC. EQUIPMENT BANK (703) 938-3350

*For Complete Information
And Dealers List Write to:



Mail
Order
To

Pipo Communications

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 3435
Hollywood, California 90028
213/852-1515

We are sure that the IC-2A, with its extremely compact size, unique slip-on battery pack, and its easy-to-understand operational features, at a price significantly below that of any others in the industry, will be a most popular item.

In addition, the IC-502A is now available. Similar to the IC-502, it incorporates a fine-tuning control to provide excellent band spread in an economical 6-meter portable rig. See your nearby Icom dealer, or write Icom America, Inc., 2112 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004.

free Heathkit winter catalog

The new 104-page Heathkit winter catalog describing the latest in electronic kits is now available from Heath Company, Dept. 350-200, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

The free catalog lists nearly 400 kits for home, work, and pleasure, including the latest in home computers, color TVs, Amateur Radio, audio components, precision test instruments, educational self-instruction programs, and innovative electronic devices for the home.

In this catalog, Heath Company is introducing foreign-language self-instruction programs for the first time. Heath claims that now anyone can learn Spanish, French, German, or Italian in the comfort of his own home with these new programs.

The foreign-language programs are aided by a special electronic translator that displays the spelling and at the same time pronounces the foreign-language equivalent of the word entered in English.

The catalog also introduces new self-instruction programs in statistics, and, for the Amateur Radio buffs, a new high-gain, tri-band antenna.

The complete catalog is available free by writing Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022. Heath Company, the world's largest manufacturer of electronic kits, is a subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation.

ICM TV-4200

SATELLITE GROUND RECEIVER



International incorporates advanced technology at its best in a fully packaged and assembled receiver covering all satellite channels 3.7-4.2 GHz band. Standard dual audio outputs provided at 6.2 and 6.8 MHz. Other available.

FULLY TUNABLE

Covers all satellite channels 3.7-4.2 GHz band.

DUAL AUDIO OUTPUTS

6.2 and 6.8 MHz audio standard. Others available.

EASY TO USE

Simple tuning
Built-in LNA power supply
Output levels compatible with video monitor or VTR input.

OPTIONS (Availability to be announced)

AFC
Remote tuning
Additional audio frequencies

DIMENSIONS

4½H x 14¾W x 12D



The ICM TV-4200 Satellite Receiver is completely assembled and includes power supply, tuner control circuitry and power cable. Available now. Shipping Weight 12 lbs.

PRICE \$1,995 1-9 QUANTITY



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
10 N. Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102, 405-236-3741



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Arizona

POWER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

6012 N. 27TH AVE.
PHOENIX, AZ 85017
602-242-6030 or 242-8990
Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store. Yaesu, Kenwood, Icom and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

11656 W. PICO BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064
213-477-1824 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio
Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.

1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Atlas, Kenwood, Yaesu, KDK,
Icom, Tempo, Wilson, Ten-Tec,
VHF Engineering.

TELE-COM

15460 UNION AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA 95124
408-377-4479

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Connecticut's Oldest Ham
Radio Dealer.

THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS

95 KITTS LANE
NEWINGTON, CT 06111
203-667-0811
Authorized dealer for Kenwood,
Yaesu, Drake, Icom, etc. - CALL US!

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
ICOM, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,
Wilson, Tempo, KDK, Yaesu, and
more. One mile off I-95,
no sales tax.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft,
DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain,
Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn,
Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

SUNRISE AMATEUR RADIO

1361 STATE RD. 84
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33315
(305) 761-7676
"Best Prices in Country.
Try us, we'll prove it."

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.

1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629
"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago - 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois - 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed &
Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur
Radio Store. Trade - Sell - Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.

LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan
& Apple Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS

206 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-391-3200
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.

3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham
Store, Where Service Counts.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.

BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED

P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing
Amateur Radio Center.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46

225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555
Drake, Swan, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS

384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
(201) 772-2222
Same location for 62 years.
Full line authorized Drake dealer.

New Mexico

PECOS VALLEY

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
115 W. WALNUT ST.
ROSWELL, NM 88201
505-623-7388
Your DX, Contest, and Antenna
Headquarters featuring A.E.A.,
Hy-Gain, Azden, Butternut, and
Most Major Brands.

New York

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock.

HAM-BONE RADIO

3206 ERIE BLVD. EAST
SYRACUSE, NY 13214
315-446-2266
We deal, we trade, all major brands!
2-way service shop on premises!

HARRISON RADIO CORP.

20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA"
since 1925.
Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
Toll Free 800-448-7914
NY { 315-337-2622
Res. { 315-337-0203
New & Used Ham Equipment.
See Warren K21XN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
COLUMBUS (REYNOLDSBURG)
OH 43068
614-866-4267
Complete Amateur Radio Sales and
Service. All major brands - spacious
store near I-270.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF

TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE,
Ham-Keys, VHF Engineering,
Antenna Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS

2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Service, Parts, & Experience
For Your Atlas Radio.

Digitrex Electronics

PA-19 Wideband Preamp

• 2 to 200 MHz Bandwidth (-3dB Points)
• 19 dB Gain
• 50 Ohms Input & Output Impedance
• Tiny PC Board Size (7/8" x 1-5/8")
• Absolutely No Tuning Required
• Extremely Stable
• Draws only 20mA @ 12VDC
• Great Way to Increase Sensitivity
of Receivers, Counters, etc.
• Fully Assembled and Tested
• Instructions Provided, Full Warranty

only \$8.95

+ 50 Shipping/Handling

Portable 600 MHz Frequency Counter

• 1.600 MHz Range
• 1 KHz or 100 Hz Resolution
• Assembled and Tested
• Full Lifetime Warranty
• Size: 5" L x 2 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H
• BNC Whip Antenna Opt. \$8.95

\$69.95 ppd
(less ant.)

C.O.D. Orders Welcome
Digitrex Electronics
4412 Fernlee, Royal Oak
Michigan 48073 313 651 9247

• 75 mV Sensitivity

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



• Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy .00001% at all frequencies • Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 50 to 500mv across 50 ohms • Operates on 12vdc @ 1/2 amp • Price \$299.95 plus shipping.
In stock for immediate shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost. Phone: (212) 468-2720.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave. Hollis, NY 11423

Attention radio amateurs!

FCC- APPROVED 8-LEVEL ASCII TELEPRINTER SALE!

Model 33ASR SF
Good Working Condition

~~\$550~~

Now
\$400!

plus tax and shipping.

Code: ASCII
Speed: 10 cps, 100 baud.
Interface: 20/60 mA,
EIA optional.
From RCA Service Company.
Nationwide Service Available.

RCA

Write:
J.M. Hennelly
RCA Service Company
Bldg. 204-2, Route #38
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08358

Or call:
800-257-7784 (except New Jersey)
800-232-6973 (New Jersey only)

SUMMER FEATURES



11C05 1 GHz, pre. Special \$59.95
ATF 417 pre-amp. net Special \$19.95
MRF 901 UHF transistor, 1 GHz Special \$3.95

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY. AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **\$14.95**
HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) **\$24.95**
HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **\$29.95**
HAL 600 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) **\$39.95**

NEW! **HAL-1 GHz PRESCALER**, VHF & UHF INPUT & OUTPUT, DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5 VOLT SUPPLY. **PREBUILT & TESTED \$79.95**

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY **\$39.95**

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**

NEW! **CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95**. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE \$6.50 BUT ONLY **\$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.**

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

NOW AN ALUMA TOWER DISTRIBUTOR



"HAL"
 HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782



AEA COMPUTERIZED KEYS MODEL MK-1

\$79.95

INTRODUCTORY PRICE



The only low cost Microcomputer keyer available. Offers many unique features which are operator programmable.

- Precise speed control 2 to 99 WPM.
- Precise and independent dot/dash weighting.
- Independently selectable dot and dash memory.
- Selectable semi-automatic "bug" mode.
- Single output for keying any transmitter.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036. Call 206/775-7373.

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!



Feel like you're missing something?

You are if you don't have a subscription to the "NEW" Ham Radio HORIZONS.

Here are some exciting features from the July issue:

- Field Day
- Surplus
- DX Lessons
- Bill Orr
- And much, much more!

More than ever HORIZONS is your kind of magazine, written with your interests in mind. Try a subscription today. \$12 for a year's subscription to:



Greenville, NH 03048

AMATEUR RADIO'S CHANGING



flea market



RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

FOR SALE: Icom 701/PS/MIC, \$1050; Heath SB104A/PS, \$475; Yaesu FRG-7, \$240. Paul Swedberg, 2118 Jose, Kawkawlin, MI (517) 686-1117 — Call 1:00 p.m.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 3 Issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", Wheaton, IL 60187.

WANTED: Heathkit SB-301 and SB-401 in good, operating condition. Will pay cash for best offer. Evelyn Warneboldt, P.O. Box 274, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

MANUALS for most ham gear 1937/1970. Send 25¢ for "Manual Catalog." H.I., Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

ATTENTION HEATH 104 OWNERS: Improve "S" meter action, receiver sensitivity and IM. Reduce hum. Easy modifications take about one hour. May improve other receivers too. Send \$12 for details. Parts free. Lowell White, W2CNQ, 1318 Meadowbrook St., Kissimmee, FL 32741.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Beati
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brustelasseenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Electronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22083 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-820S transceiver. Used 10 hrs. and in mint condition. \$700.00 and will ship UPS. Bob Goodman, P.O. Box 452, Alexandria, LA 71301. Phone (318) 640-1466 after 6:00 PM.

FOR SALE: SATELLITE TV 3.7-4.2 GHz down converter 70 MHz i-f PCB with parts provision for on board local oscillator, \$75.00. Birkill 4 GHz LNA PCB bipolar or gas-fet, \$15. Both for \$25.00 — SASE to Norman Gillaspie, 2225 Sharon Rd., 224 Menlo Park, CA 94025.

SPECIAL SALE: Alliance HD-73 Heavy Duty Rotor \$99.99 plus \$3.00 shipping Continental USA. MC and Visa accepted. Scanner World, USA., 10-H New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208. 518-436-9806.

10-40 MHz SYNTHESIZER provides continuous coverage 1-31 MHz in 100 Hertz steps with your 9-MHz i-f. PCB, kit, or wired. SASE for data sheet. Petit Logic Systems, P.O. Box 51, Oak Harbor, WA 98277.

MOBILE HF ANTENNA 3.2-30 MHz inclusive, 750 watts PEP, center loaded, tuned from the base, eliminating coil changing or removing from mount. Less than 1.5 to 1 VSWR thru entire coverage. \$129.95 ea. plus shipping. Contact your local dealer, if none in your area order direct. Anteck, Inc., Route One, HANSEN, Idaho 83334. (208) 423-4100. Master Chg., and VISA accepted. Dealer and factory rep. inquiries invited.

CW/SSB FILTERS: IC audio install in any radio, sharp CW, widely tuned SSB — \$15, \$32. SASE info: W8CBR, 80 W. Mennonite, Aurora, OH 44202.

TO SELL: Mirage B1016 2-meter linear amplifier with pre-amp, like new — \$195. York AM-FM stereo 8-track, good condition, \$75. Radio Shack variable DC supply, good condition, \$15. ADC equalizer, new condition, \$55. Yaesu CPU-2500R 2 meter mobile, like new — \$300. Optex photostat machine, \$100. Mitchell Rakoff, 6433 98th St., Rego Park, NY 11374. Phone: (212) 830-0097.

THE MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES are most advanced, highest performance multi-band HF dipole antennas available. Patented design provides length one-half of conventional dipoles. 50 ohm feed on all bands, no tuner or balun required. Can be installed as inverted VEE. Thousands in use world wide. 22 models available including two models engineered for optimum performance for the novice bands. The Mor-Gain HD dipoles N/T series are the only commercial antennas specifically designed to meet the operational requirements of the novice license. Our 1-year warranty is backed by nearly 20 years of HD dipole production experience. Write or call today for our 5-page brochure. (913) 682-3142. Mor-Gain, P.O. Box 329H, Leavenworth, KS 66048.

WANTED: Eimac Sockets, 2 ea. SK-700, 2 ea. SK-831 & SK-806 Chimney, 1 ea. 5 volt 40 amp Transformer. WA4EWA, Bill Kitchens, P.O. Box 6642, Birmingham, AL 35210. Phone: 205-956-5660.

DX, YOU BET! THE DX BULLETIN — Best weekly DX info in the world. For FREE sample copy, send business-size SASE to: The DX Bulletin, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.

BUY, SELL, TRADE new and used amateur radio and computer equipment. Monthly publication. Lifetime subscription \$5.00. Send to Nuts & Volts, Box 1111-F, Placentia, California 92670.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, CushCraft, Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service. **HOOSIER ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

MOTOROLA ALL SOLID-STATE MOTRAN RADIOS. Model X43LSN-2170, four frequency, transmit 150 MC (30W), receive 450 MC. Will operate in Ham Bands. No modification required. Large stock available. \$150.00 each. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, alignment. Prompt, expert, reasonable. "Grid" Gridley, W4GJO, Route 2, Box 138B, Rising Fawn, GA 30738.

NEED HELP for your Novice or General ticket? Recorded audio-visual theory instruction. No electronic background required. Free information. Amateur License, P.O. Box 6015, Norfolk, VA 23508.

ATLAS OWNERS DD6-C and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. \$175.00 + Shipping (Calif. add tax). Mical Devices, Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

RTTY — Solid state automatic CQer. Board with PROM programmed your call \$21.50 Ppd. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KITS 12-28 VDC ADJ @ 250 MA 5-12 VDC ADJ @ 500 MA PARTS INCLUDED ARE: * TRANSFORMER * PC BOARD * POT & RESIS. * HEAT SINK * 1000UF @ 35VDC * DIODES * REG. 7805-7812 * HARDWARE * OSC. SUP. CAP. * INSTRUCTION 12-28VDC PS-0074 \$7.95 5-12VDC PS-0073 \$7.95		
Miniature Toggle Switches 1 EA. 10 EA. SPDT \$1.00 \$8.95 DPDT \$1.50 \$12.95	DIODES PIV AMP CD51 100 5 \$51.00 100 12 3/\$1.00 100 40 \$1.35 630 450 \$18.50	
LED JUMBOS 100 FOR \$1.00 100 FOR \$7.95	SEND FOR NEW CATALOG	
2200UF 16VDC 25¢	SOUND ALERT 6-28 VDC 3-14 MA \$4.95	
FANS 100 CFM 115VAC 60HZ 4.5"X1.5" USED \$6.95 GUARANTEED NEW \$12.95	MPF-131 N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE MOS-FET GOOD FOR 60 & 200MHZ. DATA SHEET HOUSE MARKED. 50¢	
Touch-Tone Housing. BLACK only...\$3.50	50 ohm COAX RG 174U 25 FT. \$1.75	
.10HM 5WATT RESISTORS 5 FOR \$1.00	BRIDGES 25 AMP. 50 PIV \$1.75 EA. 3 FOR \$5.00	
POWER SUPPLY MODULE RATED AT 12V @ 2.5A. CAN BE MODIFIED BY CHANGING THE ZENER. PARTS: 4-3A DIODES, 1-2.5A FUSE, 1-2200MF @ 35V CAP. 1-12V ZENER, 1-PASS TRANS. WITH HEAT SINK. \$4.95		
COAX RELAY 12 VDC SPDT 450 MHz @ 100 WATTS 8855 BCO5 SPDT 90A CONTACT \$8.95	HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY 15KVDC @ 30 WATTS INPUT 115VAC 60HZ \$9.95	
ANTENNAS ALL ANTENNAS ARE FOR TWO METERS		
ANS PTBS BNC STRAIGH ANS PTUS UHF STRAIGH ANS PTB90 BNC 90° ELBOW ANS PTU90 UHF 90° ELBOW ANS PTBAJ BNC ADJ ELBOW ANS PTUAJ UHF ADJ ELBOW \$7.95		
'N'-F/PANEL UG5B \$2.25	'N'-M/CABLE UG21B \$2.95	'N'-F/UHF-M UG83 \$4.95
'N'-M/UHF-M UG146 \$4.95	UHF 90° F/M M359 \$2.50	UHF T'2 F/M M358 \$2.95
BNC 90° F/M UG306 \$3.75	BNC T'2 F/M UG274 \$4.00	BNC-M/BNC-M UG491 \$3.85
BNC-F/BNC-F UG194 \$1.00	BNC-M/UHF-F UG1094 \$1.00	BNC-F/UHF-F UG273 \$3.00
UHF-M/UHF-F DM-1 \$2.50	UHF-F/UHF-F PL258 \$1.50	UHF-M/UHF-F UG1094 \$1.00
UHF-F/PANEL SD-259 \$7.65	UHF-M/CABLE HFC-259 \$7.65	BNC-M/UHF-F R258 UC-178 \$2.25
M P J A Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. P.O. Box 12685-E Lake Park, FL 33403 (305) 848-8236 MC, VISA, CC ACCEPTED *ADD \$1. ORDERS UNDER \$10. *FLA. RES. 4% SALES TAX PLEASE ADD SUFFICIENT POSTAGE		

CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA • Alliance • Ameco • Apple • ASP
- Avanti • Belden • Bencher • Bird • CDE
- CES • Communications Specialists
- Collins • Cushcraft • Daiwa • DenTron
- Drake • Hustler • Hy-Gain • Icom • IRL • KLM
- Kenwood • Larsen • Macrotronics • MFJ
- Midland • Mini-Products • Mirage • Mosley
- NPC • Newtronics • Nye • Panasonic
- Palomar Engineers • Regency • Robot
- Shure • Standard • Swan • Tempo
- Ten-Tec • Transcom • Yaesu

Icom IC-255A ... call for
BANG-UP July 4 price!

Kenwood TR-2400 .. in
stock, delivery NOW!

FT-227RA closeout...
only \$299!

Apple II (or plus) .. \$999
with 48k \$1199

Macrotronics RTTY/CW
software and system for
Apple ... Now in stock



CALL TOLL FREE
(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802



Hours:

9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.

9:30-9:00 Thursday

9:00-3:00 Saturday



ERICKSON
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630 (312) 631-5181

SATELLITE TV RECEPTION: 36-page "How-To" book. Complete reprint of Bob Cooper's 7-article series from *Radio Electronics* magazine. \$6 postpaid, U.S. and Canada. All others add \$3 postage. N.Y.S. residents add 48¢ sales tax. Satellite TV Reception, Box C, Radio Electronics, 45 E. 17th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003.

KENWOOD INTERNATIONAL USER'S CLUB. Details S.A.S.E. N8RT, Pohorence, 9600 Kickapoo Pass, Streetsboro, Ohio 44240.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

WILSON 1402. Mint, Case, Rubber Ducky, Nicads, Homebrew Drop-in Charger, Motorola Spkr./mic., narrow filter, 52/52, 6.4/7.00, \$145. George Gray, 23 Crystal St., Spring Valley, NY 10977.

WANTED: GE 4EG27A10, 4EG28A10, 4EG28A11, GE channel elements. Jim Arndt, N5TA, 1122 E. Austin Street, Giddings, TX 78942.

Coming Events

PENNSYLVANIA: The Broadcasters' Amateur Radio Club will conduct its Hamfest on July 13th from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. at the Pocono Downs Race Track, Rt. 315, Wilkes-Barre. Unlimited outdoor and indoor space, refreshments, prizes; admission \$2.50 — XYL's and children free. No additional charge for sellers. Gates open at 8 a.m. for set-up. Talk in 147.66/06 and 146.52. Contact: Charles Baltimore, WA3NUT (717) 823-3101; B.A.R.C. 62 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, PA. 18773.

VERMONT: The Burlington A.R.C. is holding their International Hamfest on August 9th and 10th at the Old Lantern Campgrounds, 14 miles south of Burlington. Many events are planned — flea market, commercial exhibitors, traditional "Can-Am" tug-of-war, prizes. Admission \$4 — talk-in on .34/.94, W1KOO/RPT. For more details write: Hap Preston, W1VSA, Box 312, Burlington, VT 05402.

NEW YORK: HAM-O-RAMA '80 on September 12th and 13th at the Erie County Fairgrounds in Hamburg. Exhibits, tech programs, prizes, flea market. Plenty of free parking, free RV hookups. Advance tickets \$3 — contact Ron Brodowski, KC2P, 260 Hilltop Drive, Elma, NY 14059. (716) 652-6754.

SOUTH DAKOTA: The Black Hills A.R.C. is holding their Hamfest and Picnic, Friday, July 25th at 4 p.m. through Sunday, July 27th, at the South Dakota School of Mines Campus, Rapid City. Registration is \$6.50 before July 1st; \$7 at door. Forums, tours, exhibits, flea market, contests, prizes, YL activities — flea market tables are free. Sunday noon meal will be catered — tickets available at door. Call in frequencies 146.34 - .94 — contact W0BLK. For pre-registration and further details write: Black Hills A.R.C., P.O. Box 1014, Rapid City, SD 57709.

WASHINGTON: Seattle National Amateur Radio Convention (SEANARC), July 25-27, SEA-TAC Airport Red Lion Motor Inn, Seattle. Seminars, displays, forums, major equipment exhibitors. Write: SEANARC, P.O. Box 68534, Seattle, WA 98168.

MONTANA: Gallatin Ham Radio Club's Ghost Town DXpedition from 1800 UTC Saturday, July 5th, until 1800 UTC July 6th from Bannack. Callsign will be W7ED, on the following frequencies: 7235 kHz SSB, 14060 kHz SSB and 21360 kHz SSB plus or minus 5 kHz. Special certificates for those sending QSL's. SASE and \$1 to: Bannack DXpedition, 417 Staudaer St., Bozeman, MT 59715.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Beaver Valley Hamfest will be held on Sunday, July 20 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the Community College of Beaver County in Monaca. Tickets \$2 each or 3 for \$5. Free indoor vendor space, free outside flea market space, free parking. Talk-in on 146.25/85, 223.26/86, or 146.52 simplex. Contact: Adam Horniak, WB3JZN, 182 Edgewood St., Aliquippa, PA 15001 (412) 378-9667; or Gary Mohrbacher, WB3FKE, 3417 47th St., New Brighton, PA 15066 (412) 843-9546.

FLORIDA: The Jacksonville Hamfest and ARRL Florida State Convention sponsored by the Jacksonville Hamfest Assoc., will be held August 2nd and 3rd at a new location — the Orange Park Kennel Club, Jacksonville. Programs, forums, manufacturer and dealer exhibits; inside swap tables \$5 a day per table — order from: Andy Burton, WA4TUB, 5101 Younis Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32218. Special DXers forum and dinner banquet — tickets \$11.50 — write: N4KE, 258 Wesley Rd., Green Cove Spring, FL 32043. For more information write: Jacksonville Hamfest Association, 911 Rio St., St. Johns Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32211.

RADIO EXPO '80 Lake County fair grounds, Rt. 45 & 120, Sept. 6 & 7 — advanced tickets \$5.00, \$3.00 at gate. Write: Radio Expo Tickets, P.O. Box 1532, Evanston, IL 60204. Exhibitor information call (312) BST-EXPO.

MINNESOTA: The Iron Range Hamfest will be held on July 13th from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the St. Louis County Fair Grounds, in Hibbing. Camping facilities are available at \$3.50 per night/day including elec. & water; other accommodations in town. Free tables for flea market — lunch available. Talk-in on 19/79.

ILLINOIS: Fox River Radio League Hamfest, Sunday, August 24th, Kane County Fairgrounds, St. Charles. Free outside flea market - inside display area. Table discounts available. Contact Gary Senesac, KA9ADP, 926 Britta Lane, Batavia, IL 60510. Tickets: \$1.50 advance; \$2 at gate. Contact Jerry Frieders, W9ZGP, 1501 Molitor Rd., Aurora, IL 60505. Talk-in on 146.94.

COLORADO: The RMRL's annual Field Day Demonstration and Swapfest, Sunday, July 20th at Karl Ramstetters (WA0GUN) Ranch, Golden. Activities start at 10 a.m. — bring own food, chairs, blankets — soft drinks provided. Talk-in on 34/94 — bring your family!

WASHINGTON: The Radio Club of Tacoma (W7DK) HAMFAIR will be held August 23-24, on the campus of Pacific Lutheran University, Tacoma. Door prizes, flea market, banquet, loggers breakfast, commercial exhibits and much more. Talk-in 88/28. Info from Joe Winter, WA7RWK, 819 No. Mullen, Tacoma, WA 98406. Tel: (206) 759-9857.

BRITISH COLUMBIA: The Maple Ridge Amateur Radio Club is hosting their Hamfest '80 on July 5th and 6th at the Maple Ridge Fairgrounds, east of Vancouver. Registration \$4 - \$11 including banquet. Food, prizes, swap & shop, ladies program, and camper space available - no hook-ups. Talk-in: 3.755, 146.34/94 and 146.19/79. For more info write: Bob Haughton, VE7BZH #20625-114th Ave., Maple Ridge, B.C. V2X 1S7 Canada.

PENNSYLVANIA: Harrisburg RAC Annual Firecracker Hamfest on Friday, July 4th at the Shellsville, VFW Picnic Grounds, Harrisburg. Shade trees and pavilion; parking for 1,000 cars. Food available or picnic. Admission \$3 — XYL and children free. Tailgating \$1.50. Prizes awarded. Write: Richard Kerlin, K3AM, 635 Lenker Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17111.

NEW JERSEY: The West Jersey Radio Amateurs Hamfest will be held on July 20th at McGuire AFB, Wrightstown from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Admission \$2.50 — spouses and children free. Tailgate or table space, \$2.50 — bring own tables. Refreshments and activities available. Talk-in on 52 and 146/925. For advance tickets and details send SASE to: Mary Lou Shontz, WB1QIU, 107 Spruce Lane, Rte. 16, Mt. Holly, NJ 08060, or call Mark Millman, N2ME at (609) 671-6691.

MINNESOTA: The Detroit Lakes Amateur Radio Club will hold its Picnic and Swapfest on Sunday, July 20th from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. at Long Lake Park, 1 1/2 miles west of Detroit Lakes. Tickets for drawing \$1; picnic and swap tables available. Talk-in on 146.22/82 and 146.52/52. Contact Russ Berger N0ARZ, 1406 Long Ave., Detroit Lakes, MN 56501.

OKLAHOMA: The Oklahoma State ARRL Convention and "Ham Holiday" will be held on July 25th through 27th at the Lincoln Plaza, Oklahoma City, sponsored by the Central Oklahoma Radio Amateurs. Talks, flea market, awards, full program for ladies available, \$5 preregistration or \$6 (after July 19th). Unlimited parking, full recreational facilities. Mail registration to: CORA, P.O. Box 15013, Oklahoma City, OK 73155.

TENNESSEE: The all-indoor Nashville Hamfest will be held on Sunday, July 27th beginning at 8 a.m. CDT at the National Guard Armory, Nashville. Admission \$1; tables \$3. Refreshments available. Talk-in on: 90/30. For further details contact: Radio Amateur Transmitting Society, P.O. Box 2892, Nashville, TN 37219.

MICHIGAN: The Black River Amateur Radio Club will be operating a Special Event station during the National Blueberry Festival in South Haven, on July 16-20. The call will be W8BAGC and the frequencies: 3.975, 7.275, 14.275, 21.375, and 28.375 MHz. CW operations will be conducted randomly throughout Novice/Technician subbands. Any station working W8BAGC during this time can receive special certificate by mailing QSL card to: The National Blueberry Festival, P.O. Box 224, South Haven, MI 49090.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Delaware Lehigh A.R.C. (W3OK) and the Lehigh Valley A.R.C. (W3OI) presents their annual "Hamfest", "Computerfest", and "Electronics Fair" on July 20th from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. at Franko's Farm, Bethlehem. Admission \$3; Tailgaters \$4; Indoor Sales \$5; children free. Food and indoor facilities available. Talk-in on 52, 34-94, 10-70. For more details write: Wayne Comstock, WB3CDL, RD #1, Box 162B, Saylorsburg, PA 18353; or call: (215) 381-3674.

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5TH STREET
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340

TRANSISTORS

MRF901 FT4.5GHZ	\$ 3.25
BFR90 FT5.0GHZ	\$ 3.00
NEC 02137 FT4.5GHZ	\$ 3.25

HOT CARRIER DIODES

MBD101 UHF—MICROWAVE	\$ 1.50
ND4131 4GHZ NF—5.75 DB	\$13.25
4GHZ NF—6.5 DB	\$ 2.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

10()47()100()1000()PF	\$.60
---------------------------	--------

RF - IF I.C. AMP

MWA-110 RF-IF AMPLIFIER I.C. 1 TO 400 MC 14 DB GAIN TYP 3 TERMINAL IN. OUT. & GROUND	\$ 7.95
---	---------

DUAL GATE MOSFET

RCA 40673	\$ 1.50
-----------	---------

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$ 1.87
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58	\$ 1.87
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$ 5.90
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58	\$ 6.57
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174	\$ 6.57
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$ 3.20
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8	\$ 3.69

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

500 PF	\$.50
--------	--------

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD

APPROX 3.5" x 5.0" x .010	\$ 5.50
APPROX 3.5" x 5.0" x .0312	\$ 6.50

CHIP RESISTORS

50 OHM 1/4 WATT	\$ 1.50
-----------------	---------

PISTON TRIMMERS

Triko 201-01M 5-3PF()1-8PF()	\$ 2.50
--------------------------------	---------



**OPEN AT 8PM EST
CLOSED AT 8PM PST**

**IF YOU DO NOT SEE
WHAT YOU WANT ASK**

**ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD-VISA-MASTERCARD**

Repeater Jammers Running You Ragged?

Here's a portable direction finder that REALLY works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF noise! Unique left-right DF allow you to take accurate (up to 2°) and fast bearings, even on short bursts. Its 3dB antenna gain and .06μV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while the built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits positive DF to within a few feet of the transmitter. It has no 180° ambiguity and the antenna can be rotated for horizontal polarization.



The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. It is available in the 140-150 MHz VHF band and/or 220-230 MHz UHF band. This DF has been successful in locating malicious interference sources, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts", ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Price for the single band unit is \$195, for the VHF/UHF dual band unit is \$235, plus crystals. Write or call for information and free brochure.

L-TRONICS

5546 Cathedral Oaks Road
(Attention Ham Dept.)
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

W6GUX

WD6ESW

JAN CRYSTALS

HOLD THE FREQUENCY

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

JAN CRYSTALS easy to charge

2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33907
all phones (813) 936-2397

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER

Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Midland, KDK, MFJ, Microwave Module, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, DSI, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. You Won't be Disappointed. We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

**ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424**

Warren K2IXN Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7914

Bob WA2MSH New York State Residents Call: 315-337-2622 or 315-337-0203

Isotron Antennas

THE ULTIMATE space savers... for 80 and 40 meters.

Designed and proved by W0BEJA	Hear on 7245 kHz at 3 & 5 PM MDT
80 Meters	40 Meters
4 1/2 ft.	3 ft.
8 lbs.	4 lbs.
110 kHz*	250 kHz*
50Ω coax	50Ω coax
\$54.95	\$44.95

*Limits for 2:1 SWR; center frequency adjustable

Isotron antennas need no radials or matching devices. Feed with 50Ω coax. For indoor or outdoor mounting. Excellent for all amateur uses.

BILAL COMPANY
(303) 687-3219
STAR ROUTE FLOISSANT, CO. 80816

SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER

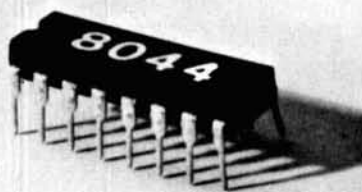
\$79.00
ppd USA & Canada

FOUR FILTERS IN ONE AT THE SAME TIME

Call, Write or SEE Another ISSUE for Details

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA
P. O. BOX 2394
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452
TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669

Seven* new finger talkers



from CURTIS

* EK-480; C-MOS Deluxe Keyer	\$134.95
* EK-480M; Above plus speedmeter	149.95
* I-480; InstructoMate	124.95
* M-480; MemoryMate	124.95
* IM-480; Instructo-MemoryMate	179.95
* KB-480; Morse KeyboardMate	199.95
* KB-4800; Morse Keyboard	349.95
8044; Keyer-On-A-Chip (Replaces 8043)	14.95
Apr 75 HR, Feb 76 QST, Radio Hdbk 75, ARRL Hdbk 77-79	
8044-3; IC, PCB, Socket, Manual	24.95
8044-4; Semi-Kit	54.95
8045; Morse Keyboard-On-A-Chip IC	59.95
8045-1; IC, PCB, FIFO, Sockets, Manual	89.95
8045-2; Semi-Kit	159.95
8046; Instructokeyer-On-A-Chip IC	49.95
8046-1; Semi-Kit	79.95
8047; Message Memory-On-A-Chip IC	39.95
8047-1; IC, PCB, RAM, Sockets, Manual	69.95
(add \$1.75 on above for postage and handling)	
IK-440A; Instructokeyer (Mar 76 QST)	224.95

Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.
Dept. H (415) 494-7223
Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**. We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

INDIANA: The Indianapolis Amateur Radio Convention and Hamfest will be held on Sunday, July 13th at the Marion County Fairgrounds, Indianapolis. Write: Indianapolis Amateur Radio Assoc., Box 11086, Indianapolis, IN 46201.

NORTH CAROLINA: The Cary Amateur Radio Club's Mid-Summer Swapfest is on Saturday, July 19th at the Cary Lions Club Shelter (next to highschool) from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3 registration; prizes to be awarded. Talk-in: 146.28/88 or 146.52/52. Tables rented or bring your own. Write: CARC, Box 53, Cary, NC 27511.

MISSOURI: The Zero-Beaters ARC will sponsor the Washington Hamfest at the Washington Fairgrounds on Sunday, July 20th. Prizes, activities for all; exhibits and traders row. Food available. Talk-in on .52 simplex. For more information write: ZBARC, Box 24, Dutzow, MO 63342.

SOUTH CAROLINA: The Charleston Amateur Radio Society is sponsoring the Charleston Hamfest on July 12th and 13th at the Omar Shrine Temple, Charleston. General admission \$3.50, flea market tables, \$5; Commercial booths \$35; hospitality room, ladies activities. Food available — air conditioned. Talk-in on: 146.34/94, 146.16/76, and 146.19/79 for general use. Grand prize: Kenwood TS 120S. For more information contact: Charleston Hamfest Committee, P.O. Box 30643, Charleston, SC 29407; (803) 747-2324/563-2523.

MICHIGAN: The Shiawassee Amateur Radio Association is holding the SARA Hamfest and Michigan Nets Picnic on July 20th, at McCurdy Park, Corunna. For more information contact: Shiawassee Amateur Radio Assoc., 1302 W. Main St., Owosso, MI 48867.

MARYLAND: The Maryland Hamfest sponsored by the Baltimore Radio Amateur Television Society (BRATS) will be held on Sunday, July 27th at the Howard County Fairgrounds, West Friendship. Activities begin at 8 a.m. EST. Talk-in on 63/03, 16/76, and 52 simplex. For information write: BRATS, Box 5915, Baltimore, MD 21208.

ILLINOIS: The Belvidere Big Thunder Amateur Radio Club will hold its Hamfest at the Boone County Fairgrounds on Sunday, July 20th in Belvidere. Large indoor facility and plenty of outdoor space available. Camping available at 6 p.m. Saturday. Talk-in 146.52 and 147.375 Repeater. For advance tickets (\$1.50), write: Mike George, 6159 Broadview, Belvidere, Illinois 61008.

PENNSYLVANIA: The South Hills Brass Pounders and Modulators Hamfest, Sunday, August 3rd, on the South campus of Allegheny Community College, south of Pittsburgh. Large indoor, air conditioned facilities, plenty of outdoor flea market area. Dealers, flea market, forums, food, prizes — doors open 11 a.m. Talk-in on 146.13 and 52 simplex. More information contact: Doug Wilson, WA3ZNP, 185 Orchard Ave., Emsworth, PA 15202.

ARKANSAS: The Arkansas Army MARS Convention will be held in Blytheville on July 19th and 20th at the National Guard Armory, highway 61 South. Registration is \$7.50 and includes a catfish supper and pancake breakfast. Talk-in on 148.01 and 07/67. For more information contact: Richard Duncan, WB5CNU/AAR66SR, 209 Wilson St., Dell, Arkansas 72426.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Two Rivers Amateur Radio Club's Hamfest, Sunday, July 20th at the Penn State University, McKeesport Campus, McKeesport. Outside Flea Market vendors \$5.00/car space. Door prizes, food and drink available — free admission. Talk-in on 146.22/82 MHz. For more info write: Gregory Lesko, Two Rivers A.R.C., McKeesport, PA.

WISCONSIN: The South Milwaukee Amateur Radio Club's "Swapfest '80" will be held on Saturday, July 12th from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the American Legion Post #434, 9327 Shepard Ave., Oak Creek. Parking, picnic area, food & beverages, overnight camping available. Admission \$2 — prizes to be awarded. Talk-in on 146-94 (2m) FM. For info write: S.M.A.R.C., P.O. Box 102, South Milwaukee, WI 53172.

ONTARIO: The Burlington Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring the Ontario Hamfest 1980 on Saturday, July 5th at the Milton Fairgrounds, Burlington. General Admission \$3 — Children and YLs free. Gates open Friday, July 4th at 12:00 noon and on Saturday at 7:00 a.m. — tables are free. Camping and food available. Talk-in on: VE3RSB 147-81, 147-21. Write: B.A.R.C., Box 836, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 3Y7.

MAINE QSO PARTY: Sponsored by the Portland Amateur Wireless Assoc., the contest period is from 1600Z, July 19th to 2000Z July 20th. CW and Phone count as same contest — stations may be contacted once on each band and mode. Logs should show date/time in UTC, band and emission. Logs and summary sheet due by Sept. 1st. Suggested frequencies: CW: 1805, 3580, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060; SSB: 1815, 3930, 7280, 14280, 21380, 28580; Novice: 3725, 7125, 21125, 28125. Write: Joe Blinick, K1JB, Portland Amateur Wireless Association, P.O. Box 1605, Portland, ME 04104.

RADIO WAREHOUSE

No Frills, Just Low Prices



\$899⁹⁵

TEN-TEC OMNI-D



\$545⁹⁵

KENWOOD TS-520 SE

ICOM IC-255 A \$309⁹⁵
HM-8 TOUCHTONE® MIKE \$34⁹⁵



\$199⁹⁵ ICOM
IC-2A "TALKIES"

Call or Write for Quote
All Major Brands

P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75201
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

S-LINE OWNERS ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT

with

TUBESTERS™

Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- S-line performance—solid state!
- Heat dissipation reduced 60%
- Goodbye hard-to-find tubes
- Unlimited equipment life

TUBESTERS cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

SKYTEC

Box 535
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for
specs and prices.
(707) 462-6882

DIPLOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25pr.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS

Brand name, first line components. Stocked in depth. 24 hour delivery. Low prices and money back guarantee on all products we carry.

STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

Daytapro Electronics, Inc.

3029 N. WILSHIRE LN., ARLINGTON HTS., ILL. 60004
PHONE 312-870-0555

Announcing the Heathkit VF-7401 2-meter FM Digital Scanning Transceiver



Optional Micoder II Microphone/Auto Patch Encoder lets you phone through repeaters with auto patch input. Draws power from the 7401, so no mike battery is necessary.

The Squelch Control also functions as the receiver's sensitivity control to stop scanning only upon reception of "full-quieting" signals, skipping the weak ones.

The 100 kHz Selector button controls the VF-7401's tuning in 100 kHz increments. **The 7401's 1 MHz Selector** button lets you choose any 1 MHz segment of the 2-meter band.

The 10 kHz Selector advances in 10 kHz steps. In Scan, as it recycles from "9" to "0", it also causes the 100 kHz readout to advance by one digit. Depress once to resume scan function.

LED indicates 5 kHz position.

The 0 kHz/5 kHz Switch gives you an effective choice of 800/2-meter channels in 5 kHz steps.

Dim/Bright Switch for bright illumination of frequency read-out and meter for daytime, and lower intensity for safe mobile operation at night.

The Manual/Scan Switch lets you choose your frequency manually, or have the VF-7401 find an active channel for you.

Lock/Latch Switch. In Scan Latch mode, a channel latch-up signal inhibits scan circuits when signal is detected, and the 7401 stays on that frequency. If it detects a 4-8 second break in received signal, scanning resumes. In the Scan-Lock mode, once the receiver scans to a signal, it remains on that channel until reset.

More features that make the VF-7401 the 2-meter rig that belongs in your shack and vehicle

No more searching through repeater guides while mobiling in unfamiliar territory - your new Heathkit VF-7401 will find the active channels for you. It will even alert you to band openings. You're going to enjoy building your VF-7401... and you're going to love using it. The VF-7401, the ultimate 2-meter rig... from the more than 200 Hams at Heath.

• Adjustable, 15-watt (nominal), solid-state, narrow-band FM Transceiver. Fully synthesized digital circuitry provides full-band coverage without need for added crystals.

- All-new, state-of-the-art circuits provide the exciting, exclusive features of 1 MHz bandwidth scanning, and Scan Lock/Latch capability on 2-meters.
- A receiver hotter than Heath's HW-2036A features dual-gate MOSFET front-end to minimize overload and adjacent-channel interference.
- "Power-up" on a pre-programmed frequency of your own choice, such as your favorite repeater.
- Convenient detachable mike using 4-pin connector.

- Power to the Micoder II Microphone (if used) eliminates need for a battery.
- Sturdy SO-239 rear-panel antenna jack.
- Chassis-mounted power and external speaker plugs.
- Improved synthesizer, eliminating need for panel mounted sync lock light.
- Tuning for Power Amplifier and output power level adjustment is accessible without removing case.
- Capability of mobile or base operation (with Model VFA-7401-1 AC Power Supply - 13.8 V at 4A nominal, transmit).



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

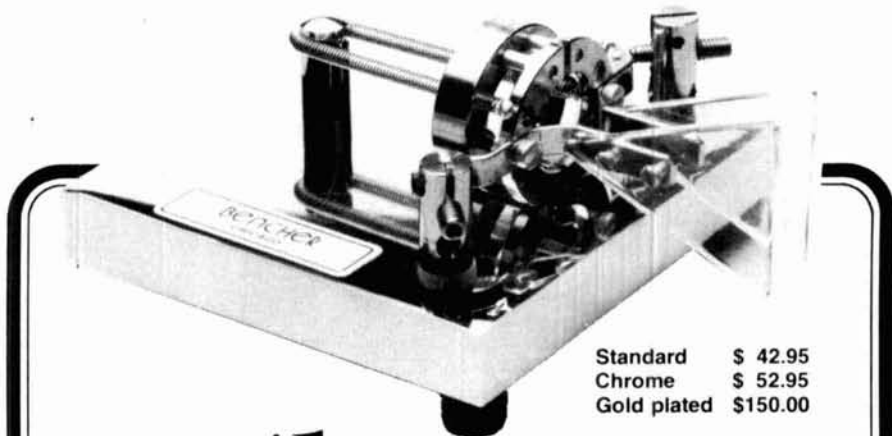
The new VF-7401 is featured in the latest Heathkit Catalog. For a free copy write: Heath Company, Dept. 122-674, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Or visit the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center in the U.S. or Canada where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book for location. In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.



Heathkit®

THERE'S MORE FOR THE HAM AT HEATH!



Standard \$ 42.95
 Chrome \$ 52.95
 Gold plated \$150.00

the Ultimate LAMBIC PADDLE

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
 Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

At selected dealers or add \$2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.



HAM

REPEATER AUTOPATCH

Offer your club **COMPLETE** emergency communications

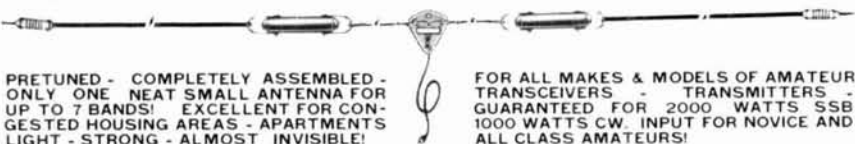
Commercial quality, gold plated contacts, plug in, epoxy glass PC boards. 12 volt DC or 115 volt AC operation - Power supply included. Four digit access - Single digit releases - field programmable. Hybrid network - No switching required. FCC certified telephone line coupler. Auxiliary "In Use" contacts supplied. Land line "call-in" signalling control contacts provided. Price complete \$498 + \$3 shipping & handling. Master Charge, Bank money order, or certified check acceptable.

Accessories: CES-300 powered tone pad - \$59 BUS-COM Soft-touch® telephone powered mike/pad element - \$34.95.



MONROE ELECTRONICS, INC.
 410 Housel Ave., Lyndonville, N.Y. 14098

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"- you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! Low SWR over all bands including 80/75-Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots - on 160 meters too! (Instructions incl.) The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS - WITH ANY TRANSCEIVER - NEW - EXCLUSIVE!

80-40-20-15-10-6 Meter --- 104 ft. long - with 90 ft. of RG58U - connector - Model 998BU... \$69.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical-customs etc) or order using VISA - MASTER CHARGE - CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE... SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-7 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

HAM SCAN II

The only full-band scanner with one channel of memory for the following rigs: KENWOOD 7625, 7600, 7400A, KDK 2015R, 2016A; CLEGG FM-28; MIDLAND 13-510; HEATHKIT HW-2036; Others coming soon.

- Adds one channel of memory to any above rig
- Selectable scan range - up to 4 MHz (— by position of radio's MHz switch)
- Scan rate 200 kHz/sec. in 10 kHz steps (— 3-second pause on all active channels)
- Mike-mounted switch provides 3 functions: start/stop, remote frequency incrementing, and transmit interlock while actively scanning
- Scanner mounts inside radio - no external box
- Assembled, tested, and guaranteed—specify type of radio

Ask about our TM-1 timer module, our TC-2 sub-audible tone encoder, and our Ham Scan I for the Yaesu FT227R

Technical Clinic

P.O. BOX 636
 STERLING HTS. MI 48078
 Phone Orders Call: (313) 286-4836

225-400 Mhz CONVERTER AM-914/TRC Amplifier-Converter



Originally used with military R-417 receiver for the 225-400 Mhz range. Continuous tuning of RF and oscillator, 30 Mhz I.F. Has tubes 5670 and 4/6J4. See 7/80 CQ for R. Grove's conversion of this unit. 7 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/2. 17 lbs. sh.

wt. Used, repairable **\$34.95**

AC LINE FREQUENCY METER

48-52 and 58-62 Hz 100-150 VAC using ten reeds. 3 1/2" round, sealed, H.H. Sticht mfg. 2 lbs. sh. wt. #974-9364, unused **\$27.95**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.

Send for our New FREE SURPLUS CATALOG Today!
 Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

YAESU FT-207R OWNERS AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE



AS-1

15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.

Model AS-1. **\$25.00**

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

P. O. BOX 94355
 RICHMOND, B. C. V6Y2A8, CANADA

COAXIAL CABLE

— by the foot — all U.S. made —

MIL SPECS — POLYETHYLENE

32¢/ft. RG213 noncontaminating	32¢/ft.
25¢/ft. RG8U 95% shield	25¢/ft.
25¢/ft. RG11A/U 75 ohms	25¢/ft.
10¢/ft. RG62A/U 93 ohms	10¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM

18¢/ft. RG8U 80% shield	18¢/ft.
20¢/ft. RG11U	20¢/ft.
8¢/ft. RG58U	8¢/ft.
8¢/ft. RG59U 100% foil shield	8¢/ft.

ROTOR CABLE

17¢/ft. 2-18ga 6-22ga 17¢/ft.
 — shipping \$3 first 100 ft., \$1 ea. add'l 100 ft.

CONNECTORS

PL-259	10/\$5.29	S0-239	10/\$5.29 ea.
PL-258 (barrel)	89¢ ea.	Elbow	\$1.59 ea.
UG-175 or 176		UHF T (M358)	\$2.25
Reducer	10/\$1.69	— shipping 30¢/pkg.	

REMAC
 ELECTRONICS



Dept. RH
 5685 S.W. 80th ST.
 MIAMI, FL 33143
 TEL. (305) 661-5534

DEALERS WANTED

TOWERS

by ALUMA
HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM
& STEEL

60 Ft. Aluminum,
Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40' Steel
Crank-Up
Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
 - ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
 - ★ TILT-OVER MODELS
- Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR
HAM COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
and steel towers made—
specials designed and
made—write for details



ALUMA TOWER CO.
Box 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423
TELEX 80-3405

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, RS-35A, RS-20M & RS-35M
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-20M & RS-35M

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ±0.05 volts
(Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: ±.05 volts no load to full load & low line to high line

Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

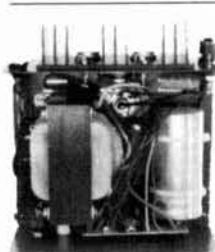
Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-35M	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	\$167.95
RS-35A	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	\$149.95
RS-20A	16	20	5 X 9 X 10½	20	\$99.95
RS-12A	9	12	4½ X 8 X 9	13	\$74.95
RS-7A	5	7	3¼ X 6½ X 9	8	\$54.95
RS-4A	3	4	3¼ X 6½ X 9	5	\$39.95

*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)
If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.



ASTRON 20 AMP REGULATED
POWER SUPPLY Model RS-20M

16 Amps continuous
20 Amps ICS*
5" (H) × 9" (W) × 10.5" (D)
Shipping Weight 20 lbs.
Price \$117.95



Inside View — RS-12A

ASTRON
CORPORATION

1971 South Ritchey Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-0682

FEDERAL FREQUENCY DIRECTORY

2 - 420 MHz Inclusive

OVER 100,000 FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS
FROM OFFICIAL U.S. GOV'T RECORDS.

UNCLASSIFIED UNDER THE FREEDOM
OF INFORMATION ACT

AIR FORCE	JUSTICE	STATE DEPT.
ARMY	TREASURY	FAA
NAVY	NASA	INTERIOR
COAST GUARD	FCC	AGRICULTURE

ALL LISTINGS ARRANGED BY
FREQUENCY, AGENCY AND LOCATION

A BIBLE FOR SHORTWAVE BUFFS
AND SCANNER LISTENERS

Order Now..

Only.. \$14.95

Postage Paid within continental U.S.

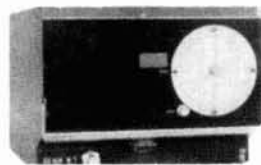
Add \$2.00 if mailed overseas.

All payments must equal U.S. Exchange.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Grove Enterprises, Inc.
Route 1, Box 156Y
Brasstown, NC 28902

WANTED FOR CASH



490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658
and CU1669)



618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95,
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

4CX150
4CX250
4CX300A
4CX350A

4CX1000
4CX1500
4CX3000
4CX5000



4CX10,000 4-65 4-250 4-1000
5CX1500 4-125A 4-400 304TL

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased.
Phone Ted, W2KUW collect. We will trade for new
amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112, ARC114,
ARC115, ARC116, and some aircraft units also
required.

DCO, INC.

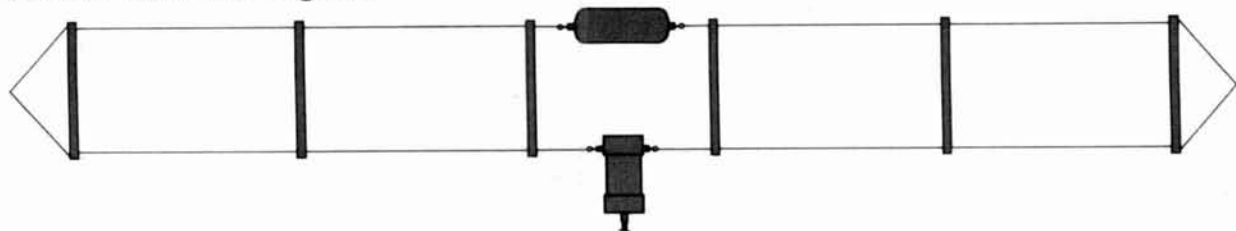
10 Schuyler Avenue
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270

No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
(201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

NEW & DIFFERENT

FROM BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.

Barker & Williamson, Model 370-15, Broad Band Dipole Antenna with balun. Rugged construction for long life.



Covers 3.5–30 MHz including the new 12, 17 and 30 meter bands. Only 90 feet long! Can be used as a sloping or flat top antenna.

Supplied completely assembled with high tensile strength steel copper clad wire, 50 ft. RG coax cable and PL259 connector.

Will handle 2.5 KW–5 KW PEP

See your Dealer or Write:



Barker & Williamson, Inc., 10 Canal Street, Bristol, Pa. 19007

ALL BAND ANTENNAS!

**NO
LOSSY
TRAPS!**

Completely assembled, half length
of conventional dipole.
Guaranteed one year.

**READY
TO
USE!**

80-10M 69.⁹⁵ 40-10M 63.⁹⁵

**MPV
ELECTRONICS**

Box 1133
Cumberland, MD 21502
(Please add \$2. - Postage)

**MASTER CHARGE
VISA**

CHARGE IT!

FREE COAX!

90' Hi-Quality
RG58 Coax, PL259
connector with
all orders.

The Best Got Better



MODEL 4381 RF POWER ANALYST

This new generation
RF Wattmeter with nine-mode
system versatility reads..

IN STOCK QUICK DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED  DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420



\$109.⁹⁵
P. PD.
USA

10 Watts In - 75 Watts Out

2 Meter FM or SSB Amplifier
Complete Kit Model 875-K
See article in Sept. 79 QST pgs. 11–16

COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS, INC.

2648 North Aragon Ave.

Dayton, Ohio 45420 VISA
Phone: (513) 296-1411

UHF Kits Also Available Send For FREE Data Sheet

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Highest prices ever on recent U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect for high offer. (201) 440-8787. 35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.



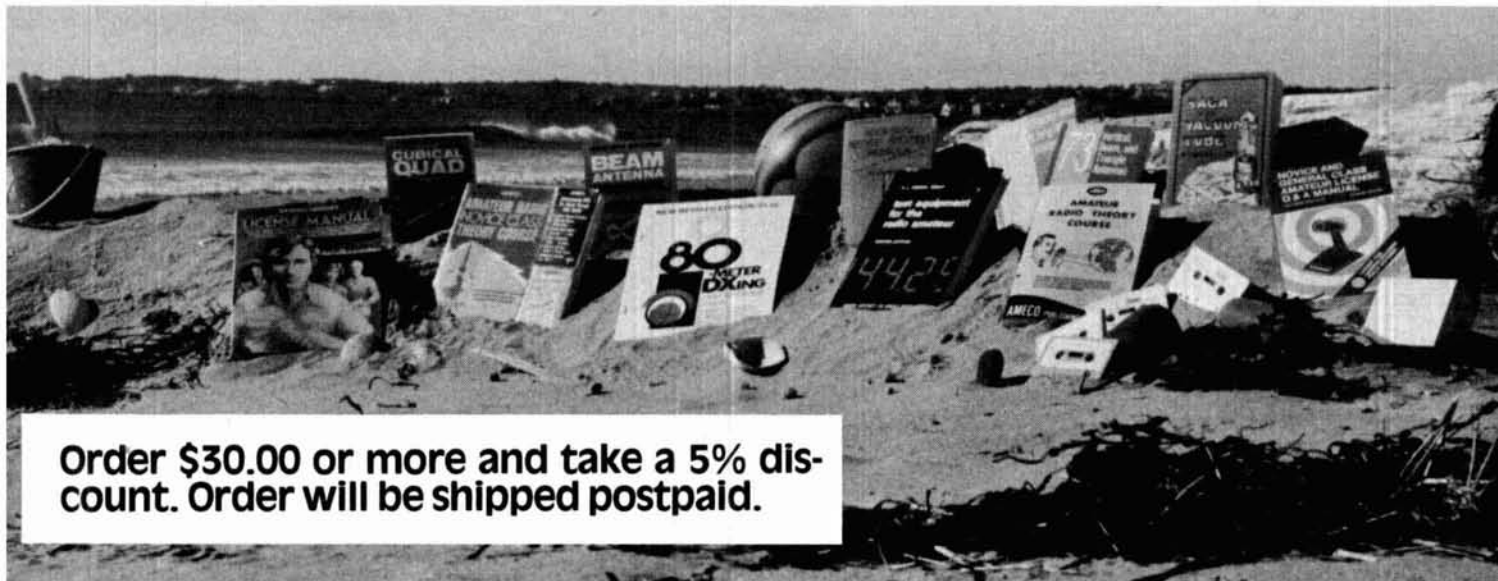
**NEW CATALOG OF
HARD-TO-FIND
PRECISION TOOLS**



Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.

1230 S. PRIEST DR. - TEMPE, AZ. 85281



Order \$30.00 or more and take a 5% discount. Order will be shipped postpaid.

NEW ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION (4th Edition) NEW

by Robert L. Shrader

This popular volume presents, as simply as possible, the practical basic theory of radio and electronics. In wide use as a college and technical school text, **Electronic Communication** is based on the latest sample questions from FCC Commercial Operator License Exams and Amateur Exams, rearranged into a more effective teaching and learning order. The author also provides checkup quizzes every few pages to greatly reinforce learning. Its bold face type and multiple diagrams make it a pleasure to read. With careful, independent home study, this book will enable you to pass any FCC Amateur, Commercial Radiotelephone or Telegraph license exam including the radar and broadcast endorsements. 783 pages. ©1980.

MH-57138

NEW Hardbound \$19.50

FM and REPEATERS for THE RADIO AMATEUR

by the ARRL staff

This completely new and updated edition gives you the latest in FM technology and design theory. Highlights include microprocessor control circuitry, and a Phase Lock Loop 2 meter transceiver. This mobile operator's favorite now has more to offer. If you're into FM and repeaters or just want to learn more, we have the book you're looking for. 176 pages. ©1978.

AR-FM

Softbound \$5.00

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

by ARRL

Finally! A new book that helps you understand RFI. Here's a convenient, practical source that details everything from good neighbor relations to simple technical cures for RFI. Six complete chapters take you from RFI definition to good workable solutions. The final section is an FCC reprint that presents a step-by-step procedure to identify, localize, and resolve specific radio-TV interference problems. 64 pages. ©1978.

AR-FI

Softbound \$3.00

ARRL CODE KIT

A good practice kit for upgrading your Novice or Technician license. Two 60 minute cassettes with 30 minutes each at speeds of 5, 7-1/2, 10 and 13 wpm. Also you'll receive an instruction booklet containing hints and suggestions on methods for mastering code.

AR-CK

\$8.00

THE ARRL ANTENNA ANTHOLOGY

by the ARRL staff

This brand new book pulls together a wide selection of antenna articles from QST. Written for Amateurs of all levels and interests. Included are phased arrays, verticals, Yagi's . . . even the VHF Quagi! Detailed instructions and full illustrations make this a really useful book for any Amateur. 152 pages. ©1979.

AR-AA

Softbound \$4.00

HINTS AND KINKS

Completely revised for 1978. This latest edition details the valuable work of hundreds of Amateurs — each who contributes a little inventiveness to help solve the problems encountered every day in the ham shack. Each contribution is hand-picked from the popular columns "Hints and Kinks" and "Gimmicks and Gadgets" in QST. Topics cover everything from power supplies to test equipment and mobile gear to general shop procedures. It is a worthwhile book which is bound to give you a few new ideas. 132 pages. ©1978.

AR-HK

Softbound \$4.00

RADIOS THAT WORK FOR FREE

by K. F. Edwards

It's not often that you can get something for nothing in this world, but this book will tell you how to come as close to it as possible. "Radios that Work for Free" tells you how to build several circuits, each of which will provide you with music, news and entertainment while using only the intercepted power of the station itself. The parts used are inexpensive, or if you are a good scrounger and salvage expert, you'll find most of the parts for free, just as the signals are. Descriptions are amazingly complete. You are led through some of the mystery areas of radio such as antennas, grounds, coils, capacitors, earphones, schematic diagrams, and how to plan, layout, and wire your projects. More than just a trip into nostalgia, the book is a lesson in basic radio principles and techniques — and you can dance to the results. 137 pages. ©1977.

HO-RWF

Spiralbound \$5.00

HIRAM PERCY MAXIM

by Alice Clink Schumacher

A biography of one man, who more than anyone else, fostered Amateur Radio as we know it today! For this Maxim is known as the "Father of Amateur Radio." Inventor of the Maxim silencer, holder of 49 patents, pioneer in aviation and more. Only available account of this great and unique American character. 153 pages. ©1977.

HR-HPM

Softbound \$4.50

PRACTICAL ANTENNAS

From the folks at SCELBI, **PRACTICAL ANTENNAS** is not quite like any of the other ham antenna books. Written by a knowledgeable DX'er, this new book is chock-full of helpful hints and suggestions on the how-to's of putting up a super antenna system. Chapters include information on design and construction of practical Yagis, quads and wire type antennas. Inside you'll also find a complete bibliography of antenna articles from the popular amateur publications. Charts and tables are designed to eliminate all those tricky calculations. And, SCELBI has included a list of computer generated beam headings from major population centers to all the countries of the world. A new format, large easy-to-read text and durable vinyl cover make **PRACTICAL ANTENNAS** a "must" for every amateur library. ©1979.

SC-PA

\$9.95

"Summer Book Sale"
"Summer Book Sale"
"Summer Book Sale"

SAVE TIME & MONEY! Shop By Mail

1980 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Crammed full of the latest addresses and QSL information. You'll find • Boldface calls, names and addresses for every licensed Amateur in the U.S. — It's a list that's more accurate than the FCC's • Slow Scan TV directory • The latest ARRL countries list • International Postal info • QSL Managers from around the world • Standard time charts • A complete census of international Amateur population • PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE! A super value at an amazingly low price. The 1980 Callbook is a perfect gift for friends or for yourself. ©1979.

CB-US **Softbound \$16.95**

THE 1980 FOREIGN CALLBOOK

DXing is a real joy, but it's even better when you get back QSL cards from the countries you've worked. The most important tool in getting those cards is to have a copy of the 1980 Foreign Callbook on your operating table. Stations are listed by country, call, name and address in bold, easy-to-read type. You also get: Great Circle Beam headings from major U.S. cities, International Postal information, DXCC Countries List, Worldwide QSL bureaus, Standard time charts and more. Get the DX information you want, when you want it. Order today. ©1979.

CB-F **Softbound \$15.95**

1980 ARRL HANDBOOK

Internationally recognized and universally consulted, every amateur should have the latest edition of the **ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook**. The new **Handbook** covers virtually all of the state-of-the-art developments in electronics theory and design. Novices will find it to be an indispensable study guide, while the more advanced Amateur will enjoy building the many new projects.

Order AR-HB80 **Softbound \$10.00**
 Order AR-BB80 **Hardbound \$15.75**

RADIO ANGELS

by Paul Jerome Stack, WA6IPF

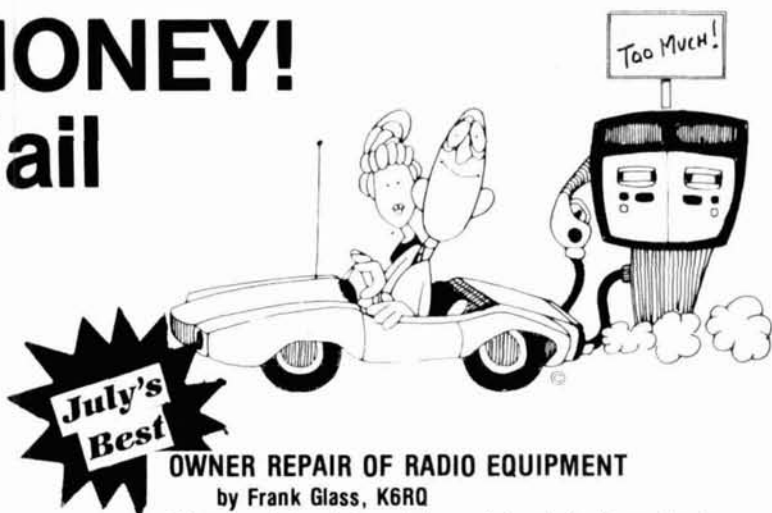
This exciting book depicts the heroic, glorious efforts of Amateurs around the world serving their fellow man during the times of need. Daring rescues, emergency assistance and human compassion all in one super volume. This book was over two years in the making. Get your thrilling copy now! 160 pages. ©1978.

HR-RA **Softbound \$4.50**

THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO

This exciting book from The Ham Radio Publishing Group captures the new excitement (and the frustrations) of the glorious bygone days of Radio's early years...the discoveries, people and events. You can dig into radio's past with this fine book and gain insight into Amateur Radio's heritage. 64 pages. ©1978.

HR-GYR **Softbound \$3.95**



OWNER REPAIR OF RADIO EQUIPMENT

by Frank Glass, K6RQ

"The successful repair of any device results in restoring its operation at least to the level it had just before it quit." With this basic concept in mind, author Frank Glass gives you step by step instructions on how to repair all kinds of electronic equipment. Fourteen chapters cover every aspect of repair procedure from component use and failure and how to read schematic diagrams to a most important subject, safety. This book is a must for the amateur new to servicing his own equipment. 85 pages. ©1979.

RQ-OR **Softbound \$7.95**

KANTRONICS THEORY CASSETTE

Here's a new, easy way to study theory for your Novice, General, Advanced or Extra class exam. Designed for folks on the run. All you have to do is drop in the cassette at home, work, or in the car and listen to an interview-style tape covering Novice, General, Advanced or Extra class theory. A great way to reinforce other study methods.

KT-NT Novice Class Theory Cassette **One tape \$4.95**
 KT-GT General Class Theory Cassette **Two tapes \$8.95**
 KT-AT Advanced Class Theory Cassette **One tape \$4.95**
 KT-ET Extra Class Theory Cassette **One tape \$4.95**

1980 34th EDITION WORLD RADIO & TV HANDBOOK

The world's only complete reference guide to international radio and television. This 1980 edition has complete information on each station including address, frequency and scheduling. Much additional information such as solar activity and World Time Table is included. Unquestionably the leading book of this type. 554 pages. ©1980.

WR-TV **Softbound \$14.95**

SHORTWAVE PROPAGATION HANDBOOK

Edited by George Jacobs, W3ASK, and Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX

For many hams, both new and old, radio wave propagation is still a mystery. Realizing this, the authors went about the task of preparing a simplified text that could be understood by hams, swl's and engineers alike. Stress has been given to simplified explanations and charts. The authors also detail a simplified method of do-it-yourself propagation forecasting. To assist your forecasting efforts, the book contains a complete listing of the 12 month smoothed sunspot numbers since 1749. Join those who know how to predict when the bands will open to specific areas of the world. ©1979.

CQ-PH **\$7.50**

Order \$30.00 or more and take a 5% discount. Order will be shipped postpaid.

ANTENNA BOOKS by Bill Orr, W6SAI

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

If you are pondering what new antennas to put up, we recommend you read this very popular book. It contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. But, you'll also find information not usually found in antenna books. There is an honest assessment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna configurations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and some new information on increasingly popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on over ten years of practical, on-the-air experience. We don't expect you'll disagree with everything Orr and Cowan have to say, but we are convinced **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often overlooked addition to any Ham's library. 190 pages. ©1978.

P-AH **Softbound \$6.95**

ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

A cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. In Bill Orr's latest edition of this well known book, you'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus the higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. It's the most comprehensive single edition on the cubical quad available. 112 pages. ©1977.

P-CQ **Softbound \$4.75**

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

How to build simple, economical wire antennas. Even if you don't have a feedline from a feed-through, W6SAI will get you on the air with an inexpensive low-cost wire antenna. And, apartment dwellers take note! Fool around and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas available here. For the old-timer as well as the beginner, it's a clearly written, illustrated, and even humorous antenna book. 192 pages. ©1972.

P-WA **After July 15 \$6.95** **Softbound \$5.95**

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

This is recommended reading for anyone thinking about putting up a yagi this year. It answers a lot of commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without loss of performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos make reading a pleasurable and informative experience. 198 pages. ©1977.

P-BA **After July 15 \$5.95** **Softbound \$4.95**

THE WORKS. ALL FOUR BOOKS

\$22.60 VALUE — JUST \$18.95

P-OL **FOUR BOOKS \$18.95**

FEDERAL AMATEUR LICENSE GUIDES

by Martin Schwartz, W2OSH

Each of these useful books contains a sample FCC-type examination, the FCC study questions along with easy-to-understand answers. Questions are grouped according to subject for easier study.

- 6-01 Advanced Class ©1979 (revised) **\$1.75**
- 7-01 Extra Class ©1979 (revised) **\$1.75**
- 8-01 Novice Class License Guide — 32 pages ©1979 **\$1.25**
- 9-01 General Class License Guide — 64 pages ©1979 **\$1.75**

payment and order form to:

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO

by ARRL staff

Learn what Amateur Radio is, how to pass your Novice exam and how to talk to other hams in the U.S. and around the world. **Tune in the World With Ham Radio** gives an exciting overview of ham radio highlighting various facets of this great hobby. In addition, it has everything you need to pass the Novice exam — from a plain talk, basic radio electronics manual and study guide to a Morse Code cassette instruction course — here in one package. Tens of thousands of hams have started with this package.

AR-HR **Complete package \$7.00**
Includes booklet, study guide, and cassette tape.

RSGB AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL

Edited by R. J. Eckersley

Compiled by the RSGB, this exciting new book covers just about every facet of Amateur Radio. Starting with a precise description of the Amateur Service worldwide, the **Amateur Radio Operating Manual** leads the Amateur through the steps to setting up a station correctly, how to operate properly, DX, contests, satellites, RTTY and Slow Scan Television. You also get 5 big appendixes jam-packed with more information; callsigns in use, maps, DXCC country list, time zones and international callsign assignments. 190 pages. ©1979.

RS-OM **Softbound \$9.95**

GOING SAILING WITH AMATEUR RADIO

Are you into sailing? Then you need **Going Sailing** — an extremely helpful book, especially for the boating and yachting enthusiast who wants to incorporate Amateur Radio in his ship's gear. Whether it is just for fun or safety measures, bringing Amateur Radio aboard makes a lot of sense. Next time you're headed for sea, take Amateur Radio and a copy of this great new book for long-range radio communications. 64 pages. ©1978.

HR-GS **Softbound \$3.95**

GENERAL CLASS AMATEUR LICENSE STUDY GUIDE

by Phil Anderson, WØXI

This book was written in simple laymen's language with uncomplicated explanations and examples used to present electronic radio concepts and ideas. Throughout each chapter, questions and answers are used to strengthen your understanding of the terms and concepts presented. This book also covers several methods that can be used to improve code reception skills. The final chapter is a sample FCC exam which the author feels he would ask if he were to give the FCC exam. 160 pages. ©1979.

2167 **Softbound \$6.50**

ARRL Q & A SERIES

Each book is full of sample questions that cover just about every aspect of the FCC Amateur exam series. These handy study guides are a must for the soon-to-be or ready-to-upgrade Amateur. Convenient pocket size lets you take your study guide with you everywhere. Softbound.

- AR-QA Novice ©1979 **\$2.00**
- AR-TG Technician, General ©1979 **\$2.50**
- AR-AE Advanced, Extra ©1979 **\$3.00**

**IN A HURRY?
ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5353**



Bookstore Orders

Ham Radio's
Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

FROM:
 NAME _____ CALL _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 Check or M.O. Enclosed VISA Master Charge
 Acct. # _____ Exp. _____ Bank _____

SHIP TO (if different from above)
 NAME _____ CALL _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Order \$30.00 or more and take a 5% discount. Order will be shipped postpaid.

Catalog #	Title	Qty.	Price	TOTAL
			SUBTOTAL	
			SHIPPING	\$1.00
			TOTAL	

PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.75 for CALLBOOK SHIPPING

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
Prices subject to change without notice.

RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q & A MANUAL

9th Edition
by Milton Kaufman

It's the very latest edition of the most comprehensive and up-to-date licensing manual available. Over a quarter of a million people have used Kaufman's book to get their Radiotelephone licenses. This 646 page all-in-one volume contains detailed study information for all commercial radiotelephone licenses from 3rd to 1st class including broadcast and radar endorsements. The question and answer format follows the FCC study guide. Full explanations of study material make sure you learn and understand, not just memorize. Simulated exams are also included. Undoubtedly this is the best study guide available for each commercial license. ©1979.
 HA-01 **Softbound \$8.95**

ANTENNAS

by John D. Kraus, Ph.D., W8JK

This book by W8JK has been a classic in the field of antenna design and engineering since publication in 1950. Originally written as a college engineering text, it is a mathematical and physical explanation of how various antennas work. A must for any serious antenna experimenter. 543 pages. ©1950.
 MH-35410 **Hardbound \$32.95**

AMATEUR ANTENNA TESTS and MEASUREMENTS

by Harry D. Hooton, W6TYH

Discover what happens to your signal once it leaves the transmitter. W6TYH wrote this book to be the most complete manual on Amateur antenna tests and measurements available. Hooton goes into antenna theory, but his primary emphasis is on practical application as experienced by himself and other hams. He describes antenna measurements you can make with home made test gear and little math to insure the proper operation of your antenna. Complete details for the construction of test gear is provided. Many tables and charts are also included. If you like building your own antennas (and what ham doesn't?) you'll find *Amateur Antenna Tests and Measurements* a valuable addition to your library. 192 pages. ©1977.
 21466 **Softbound \$8.95**

73 DIPOLE and LONG WIRE ANTENNAS

by Edward M. Noll, W3FQJ

With a length of wire and some feedline, you can construct a number of very effective antennas. The author describes 73 of them including the popular dipole inverted vee and longwire antennas, as well as vee-beams and rhombics. Included are appendices covering the use of the antenna noise bridge, using the SWR meter, and antenna tuners. A great companion to the author's vertical, beam, and triangle antenna book. 160 pages. ©1976.
 24006 **Softbound \$5.50**

80 METER DXING

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

Going for 5 Band DXCC or just looking for a new DX challenge? This is positively the last word on working 80 meter DX. The author combines his many years of 80 meter operating experience with that of others to produce chapters on propagation, antenna systems, station equipment and international operating practices peculiar to 80 — all in a handy scrapbook format. What are the best times to be on? What's the best antenna? You'll find answers to these and many more 80 meter questions. 80 pages. ©1978.
 HR-80M **Softbound \$4.50**

REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS (6th Edition)

A must for any serious Amateur. In 45 chapters it covers not only every area of basic radio theory, but also goes into such modern areas as micro-miniature electronics and space communications. Literally hundreds of charts, nomographs and tables round out what is probably the most complete reference of this type. Sales of over 350,000 testify to its wide acceptance. 1,196 pages. ©1975.
 21218 **Hardbound \$30.00**

Best Bets

CALL (800) 253-5353

Amateur Radio

Just getting started? This book is ideal for you. It will help you get your first license. Or if you already have your ticket, the book will serve as your handy station manual. Written by Bill Lowry, W1VV, it includes a brief description of major activities, equipment and procedures to help the new ham decide where to begin, what equipment to buy initially, and how to make contacts with other hams after the station is assembled. Most importantly, this book tells the beginner how to study for the test, and presents the facts that must be learned in order to pass the written part of the exam. It includes complete FCC rules and official study guide for all license classes. Also included is a colorful call-area wall map.

Just \$6.95

• *Amateur Radio Poster.* Add this beautiful poster to your amateur radio station. Rich-in-color lithograph is produced from artwork shown on Amateur Radio book. Suitable for framing.

Just \$3.50



LOOKING FOR A SPECIAL BOOK?



Practical Antennas for the Radio Amateur

Brand new antenna book in a new easy-to-read format with big diagrams. You've never seen an antenna book quite like this! Written by well-known author, Robert Myers, W1XT, it tells you how to choose, use and build your antenna system. Here's what you get: How to build practical beams, quads and wire antennas . . . Computer-generated beam headings to every known country in the world . . . Charts and tables to eliminate tricky calculations . . . Practical ideas for the newcomer . . . OSCAR antennas . . . Complete bibliography of magazine articles on antennas . . . Antenna safety . . . Trick antennas for portable work . . . Tips on how to keep your antenna up. Durable vinyl cover.

Only \$9.95

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

Amateur Radio Poster Practical Antennas

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enclose proper amount for books plus \$1.00 shipping or credit card information.

Order NOW!!

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

INDEX

AEA _____ 677	Jameco _____ 333
Alaska Microwave _____ 826	Jan _____ 067
Alliance _____ 700	Jensen _____ 293
Aluma _____ 589	Jim-Pak _____ 835
Astron _____ 734	Jones _____ 626
Atlantic Surplus *	Kantronics *
Barker & Williamson _____ 015	Kenwood *
Barry *	L-Tronics _____ 576
Bencher _____ 629	Long's _____ 468
Bilal _____ 817	MFJ _____ 082
Budwig _____ 233	MHz Elec. _____ 415
Comm. Concepts _____ 797	MPV Elec. _____ 846
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Madison _____ 431
Curtis Electro _____ 034	Microcraft _____ 774
DCO _____ 324	Monroe _____ 715
DSI _____ 656	Nemal Elec. *
Daring On Ind. _____ 834	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *
Dave *	P.C. Elec. _____ 766
Daytapro _____ 455	Palomar Eng. *
Digitrex _____ 823	Pipo _____ 481
Dow-Key _____ 847	RCA *
E. T. O. *	Callbook _____ 100
Elec. Research Virginia *	Radio Warehouse *
Eng. Consulting *	Radio World *
Erickson *	Ramsey _____ 442
Fair Radio _____ 048	Skytec _____ 704
Fox-Tango _____ 657	Space _____ 107
G & C Comm. _____ 754	Spectronics _____ 191
GLB _____ 552	Spec. Int. _____ 108
Grove *	Tech. Clinic _____ 845
Hal _____ 057	Telrex *
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Ten-Tec *
H. R. Bookstore _____ 150	Vanguard _____ 716
Horizons *	Varian _____ 043
Heath _____ 060	Webster Assoc. _____ 423
Henry _____ 062	Western Elec. *
Icom *	Yaesu _____ 127
Int. Crystal _____ 066	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

July, 1980

Please use before August 31, 1980

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE..... ZIP.....

FIREWORKS

ALPHA 76, 374, 78 in Stock	Call
Cushcraft "boomer"	69.95
OMNI-J 2 Meter Antenna	39.95
Bird 43 and slugs, UPS paid in USA .	stock
Microwave Modules, Less 10% off list	stock
Telrex TB5EM, in stock	415.00
Telrex TB6EM	520.00
Complete Line Monobanders	stock
New Telrex TB5ES, 2KW	
Pep version	315.00
New Palomar Transceiver preamp ..	89.50
Bencher Paddles, Standard	39.95
Bencher Paddles, Chrome	49.95
Vibroplex Paddles and bugs	stock
Lunar 6M-2M-220 In-line Preamps ..	stock
Janel QSA-5	41.95
HAM-X Tailtwister Rotor	239.00
HAM-4 Rotor	169.00
Cetron or GE 572B	32.00/ea
GE, AMPEREX, Raytheon 6146B	9.95
Motorola HEP170	0.29
Mallory 2.5A/1000 PIV Epoxy diode ..	0.19
Sprague 100MFD/450VDC Cap	2.00
Aerovox 1000PF/500V Feedthru Cap ..	1.95
Adel Nibbling Tool	8.45
Technical books: Ameco, ARRL, Sams,	
TAB, Rider, Radio Pub., Callbook,	
Cowan, WRTVH, etc.	Call
New Belden 9405 (2#16) (6#18) 8 wire	
Rotor cable, heavy duty for	
long runs	0.38/ft
8448 8 wire Rotor Cable	0.24/ft
9888 Double Shield PG8 Foam ...	0.56/ft
8214 RG8 Foam	0.32/ft
8237 RG8 Regular	0.28/ft
8267 RG213	0.36/ft
9251 RG8 A/U	0.42/ft
Belden #8000 14GA	
Stranded Antenna wire	0.10/ft.
Amphenol Silverplate PL259 (831SP) 1.00	
Berktx RG8X 52 OHM, KW	0.19/ft.

Need a schematic?
We've got 'em — \$2.00

ICOM IC 2A HANDHELD
W/TTP, battery pack, Rubber Duck
and charger \$229.00

Looking for antique parts?
Write specific need to W5GJ.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

New IC701, AC, MIC	\$1195.00.
New ICOM, IC251A — 2M	\$599.00.
IC551D — 6M-100W	\$599.00.
IC551	\$399.00
Dentron GLA1000B	295.00
Dentron Clipperton L	599.00
Bearcat 250, 220	299.00
Bearcat 300	399.00

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate. \$1.00 minimum.

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77002
713/658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

Advanced Electronics Applications	80
Alaska Microwave Labs	83
Alliance Mfg. Co.	34
Aluma Tower Co.	87
Astron Corporation	87
Atlantic Surplus Sales	76
Barker & Williamson	88
Berry Electronics	72
Bencher, Inc.	76, 86
Bilal Company	83
Budwig Mfg. Co.	84
Communication Concepts, Inc.	88
Communications Specialists	10, 11
Curtis Electro Devices	84
DCO, Inc.	87
Daring On Industries	95
Dave	76
Daytapro Electronics	84
Digitrex Electronics	79
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	1
Electronic Research Corp. of Virginia	83
Engineering Consulting Services	86
Erickson Communications	82
Fair Radio Sales	86
Fox-Tango Corp.	67
G & C Communications	72
GLB Electronics	84
Grove Enterprises	87
Hal Communications Corp.	7
Hal-Tronix	80
Ham Radio's Bookstore	67, 80, 89, 90, 91, 92
Ham Radio Horizons	80
Heath Company	85
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Icom America, Inc.	5
International Crystal Mfg. Co.	77
Jameco Electronics	35
Jan Crystals	83
Jensen Tools & Alloys	88
Jim-Pak	73
Jones, Marlin P. & Associates	81
Kantronics	95
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc.	48, 49
L-Tronics	83
Long's Electronics	96
MFJ Enterprises	2
MHz Electronics	70, 71
MPV Electronics	88
Madison Electronics Supply	67, 94
Microcraft Corporation	95
Monroe Electronics	86
Nemal Electronics	86
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	95
P.C. Electronics	72
Palomar Engineers	75
Pipo Communications	76
RCA Service Company	79
Radio Amateur Callbook	12
Radio Warehouse	84
Radio World	83
Ramsey Electronics	39
Skytec	84
Space Electronics	88
Spectronics	13
Spectrum International	38
Technical Clinic	86
Telrex Laboratories	95
Ten-Tec	9
Vanguard Labs	79
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	88
Western Electronics	86
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

Kantronics Announces Gold Label Series Tapes

Choosing and Using the Best Antenna

Find out how a better antenna adds power and versatility to your station. C-60 \$6.95

Ins and Outs of Running Your Own Ham Station

Learn the tricks of operating a station that make ham radio more fun. Set of 2 C-60 Tapes \$11.95

Sounds of Shortwave

Hear examples and explanations of many strange signals you've heard, plus a discussion of antennas and receivers. C-60 \$6.95

Understanding the Mysterious Ionosphere

Learn more about the ionized layers and improve your contacts. C-60 \$6.95

General Class Q and A Tape

Review theory and regulations covered on the General- or Technician-Class exam. C-60 \$6.95

The New Extra-Class Study Cassette

The basics to understand before taking the new Extra-Class exam. C-60 \$6.95

Please add \$1.00 shipping for one tape and \$2.00 shipping for 2 or more tapes.

Kantronics
(913) 842-7745
1202 E. 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

STEP UP TO TELREX

WITH A
TELREX "BALUN" FED—"INVERTED-VEE" KIT
THE IDEAL HI-PERFORMANCE

INEXPENSIVE AND PRACTICAL TO INSTALL LOW-FREQUENCY
MONO OR MULTIPLE BAND, 52 OHM ANTENNA SYSTEM



Telrex "Monarch" (Trapped) I.V. Kit
Duo-Band/4 KWP I.V. Kit \$66.50
Post Paid Continental U.S.

Optimum, full-size doublet performance, independent of ground conditions! "Balanced-Pattern", low radiation angle, high signal to noise, and signal to performance ratio! Minimal support costs, (existing tower, house, tree). A technician can resonate a Telrex "Inverted-Vee" to frequency within the hour! Minimal S/W/R is possible if installed and resonated to frequency as directed! Pattern primarily low-angle, Omnidirectional, approx. 6 DB null at ends! Costly, lossy, antenna tuners not required! Complete simplified installation and resonating to frequency instructions supplied with each kit.

For technical data and prices on complete
Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7 (HRH)



July 26 thru August 8, 1980

Our 21st year of successful teaching

**Boost your Ham Skills
on the Blue Ridge**

"A Vacation with a Purpose"

Two weeks saturation learning program
in Amateur Radio:

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instruction starting at your level.
Code and Theory in depth along with
Friendly Amateurs, Who Care About
You.

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Microcraft's New RTTY READER



Decodes RTTY signals directly from your receiver's loudspeaker. • Ideal for SWLs, novices & seasoned amateurs. • Completely solid state and self-contained. Compact size fits almost anywhere. No CRT or demodulator required . . . Nothing extra to buy! • Built-in active mark & space filters with tuning LEDs for 170, 425 & 850 Hz FSK. • Copies 60, 67, 75, & 100 WPM Baudot & 100 WPM ASCII. • NOW you can tune in RTTY signals from amateurs, news sources & weather bulletins. The RTTY READER converts RTTY

signals into alphanumeric symbols on an eight-character moving LED readout. Write for details or order factory direct.

RTTY READER KIT, model RRK \$189.95

RTTY READER wired and tested, model RRF \$269.95

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling for continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft

Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

DIGI-DIAL Adaptor

Kit \$49.95
Assembled \$64.95

Turns any frequency counter into an absolutely accurate digital display! Inexpensive! With continual display of both transmit AND RECEIVE MODE frequencies — as fast as you turn your transceiver dial.

Operation requires only a connecting cable to transceiver Variable Frequency Output plug. Translates VFO output to 2 thru 2.500 MHz. No internal connections or modification necessary. Illustrated manual included. 3 1/2" x 3" x 2" deep.

Power options: (A) + 5 volts or 12V. 12 ma or less; Z in-hi greater than 10k; Z out-to-less than 50ohms. (B) The DD Adaptor has its own DC rectification and filtering system, connect any 6.3 V centertap transformer.

Specify your rig: Heathkit HW 100-101-104, SB series 15 m/c; Kenwood TS-520, 900, J-599, R-599, Yaesu FT101 (E)(E) series, FT-300, 400, Series, FTDX-560; Drake TR4 (c). Twins; Hallicrafter FPM-300, Mark III; Tempo One; Galaxy V, GT550.

**DaringOn
Industries**

P.O. Box 7492
University Station
Provo, UT 84602
801-375-3902/374-1547

Update your rig to convenience

Long's



Ham Radio Department Store

P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL. 35202 • 2808 7th AVE. SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL. 35233

Call Toll Free 1-800-633-3410 Mon. thru Fri. 9AM til 5:30PM CST.
In Alabama call 1-800-292-8668.



ORDER TODAY!



KENWOOD TS-120S

all solid state HF SSB transceiver

For the amateur who demands quality! Kenwood's "big little rig" has created new excitement in HF communications. This compact, all solid-state 80-10 meter transceiver, with up to 200 watts PEP input, requires no tuning and includes a large digital readout, making it ideal for mobile operation. Other features include cooling fan, VOX, effective noise blanker, advanced PLL circuit, built-in 25 kHz marker and a protection circuit for the final transistors. Power requirements: receive - 13.8 VDC, 0.7A; transmit - 13.8 VDC, 18A. The TS-120S offers what you've been looking for: high performance at a low price! Call today!

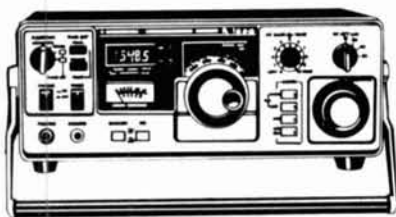
699.95 List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD PS-30

DC power supply

A matching DC power supply for the TS-120S transceiver. This unit supplies regulated 13.8 VDC at 15 A continuous and 20 A intermittent load with complete ease and safety due to the use of generous heat sinks and an automatic reset electronic overload trip.

139.00 List. Call for quote.



KENWOOD R-1000 compact communications receiver

A high class general coverage receiver covering 30 bands from 200 kHz to 30 MHz. Features PLL synthesizer, digital display and analog dial, built-in quartz digital clock with timer, noise blanker, and built-in speaker. Selectable AC power (100, 120, 220, or 240 V).

499.95 List. Call for quote.



DENTRON Clipperton L linear amplifier

Delivers 2000 watts PEP input on SSB and 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY, or SSTV; all continuous duty. Covers 160 thru 15 meters and most MARS frequencies. Features Hi/Lo power switching, built-in adjustable ALC and forced air cooling.

699.50 List. Call for quote.

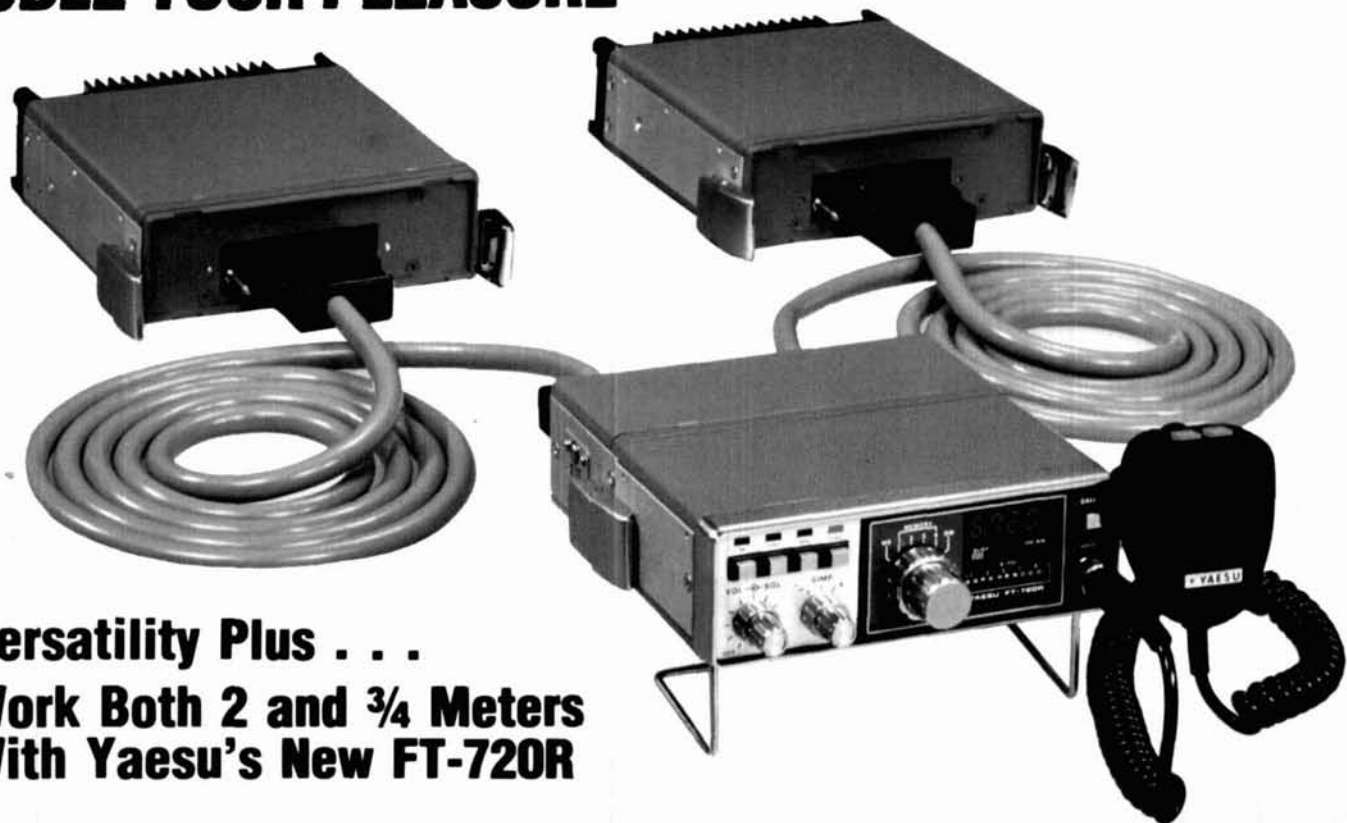


KENWOOD HS-5 deluxe headphones

Get private listening enjoyment with the HS-5 headset. An extremely comfortable and durable headset with 8 ohm impedance. Compatible with most amateur transceivers.

39.95 List. Call today.

DOUBLE YOUR PLEASURE



Versatility Plus . . . Work Both 2 and 3/4 Meters With Yaesu's New FT-720R

The FT-720R series is a compact VHF/UHF mobile transceiver that harnesses the incredible power of the microprocessor to bring you top-operating flexibility. Start with the FT-720R Control Head, then add either the 10 watt FT-720RU 440 MHz or 25 watt FT-720RVH 2 meter RF Deck. You can clamp the Control and RF Deck together or use an optional remote cable to hide the RF Deck. The best news is still to come! By using the optional S-72 Switching Box and two remote cables, you can use a single Control Head for operation with both the 440 MHz and 2 meter decks, giving you a high-performance two band FM station for your car or home. Compare the features below, then ask your dealer for a demonstration of the fabulous FT-720R series. . . another winner from the performance leader . . . Yaesu.

- Four simplex/repeater memory channels, plus receive-only memory channel.
- Scanning controls on microphone with search for busy or clear channel.
- Optional 32 tone CTCSS module for accessing private repeaters.
- Colorful, easy-to-read LED power output/S meter.
- Built-in 1800 Hz tone generator.
- Priority channel with search-back feature.
- Pause feature that holds, then restarts scan, on busy or clear channels.
- Digital display of last four digits of operating frequency.
- Single Control Head may be used for operation on both 440 MHz and 2 meters via optional switching box and remote cables.
- Extremely compact size, light weight.

FT-720RVH	Specifications	FT-720RU
144.00-147.99 MHz	Frequency Coverage	440.00-449.975 MHz
10 kHz	Synthesizer Steps	25 kHz
25 watts	Power Output	10 watts
.32 uV for 20 dB quieting	Sensitivity	0.5 uV for 20 dB quieting
±6 kHz (-6dB)	Selectivity	±12 kHz (-6dB)
±12 kHz (-60 dB)		±24 kHz (-60 dB)

YAESU
The radio.



480

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Waltham Way, Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

Eighteen Continental superpower transmitters use EIMAC megawatt tetrodes for long life and reliability.

On the air now.

Continental Electronic's new superpower broadcast transmitters are on the air at four overseas sites providing extended coverage and 24 hour operation.

These rugged transmitters provide a fully modulated carrier output of one or two megawatts. Each transmitter bay employs one EIMAC X-2159/8974 tetrode as a carrier tube and a second X-2159/8974 as a peak tube. An EIMAC 4CW25,000A serves as a driver and three 4CW25,000As are used in a cathode follower class-A modulator stage.

Fourteen transmitters are now in service and four more will follow shortly. This speaks well for Continental's transmitters design and for their choice of long life EIMAC power tubes.



Contact EIMAC today for tomorrow's transmitter.

Follow Continental Electronics selection of EIMAC power tubes for your next transmitter design. From VLF to VHF, make EIMAC your choice. For full information write Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or contact any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.



X-2159/8974



4CW25,000A